

JOURNAL
OF THE
One Hundred and Eighteenth Annual Council
OF THE
PROTESTANT
EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE
DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

HELD IN
Saint Philip's Church

CHARLESTON

May 12th, 13th, 14th, 1908

PUBLISHED
FOR THE COUNCIL BY THE SECRETARY

The R. L. Bryan Company
Columbia, S. C. 1908



Alphabetical List of Parishes and Missions

(See Parochial Reports.)

Advent	Marion	St. David's	Cheraw
Advent	Spartanburg	St. Helena	Beaufort
All Saints'	Waccamaw	St. James, Santee....	McClellanville
All Saints', Hampton....	Yemassee	St. John's, Berkeley.	Moncks Corner
Calvary	Glenn Springs	St. John's, Colleton...	John's Island
Christ	Charleston	St. John's, Fairfield....	Winnsboro
Christ	Greenville	St. John's	Florence
Christ	Mt. Pleasant	St. John's, Richland	Congaree
Christ, Wilton	Adams Run	St. Jude's	Walterboro
Epiphany	Laurens	St. Luke's	Charleston
Epiph., Upper St. John's.....		St. Luke's	Columbia
.....	Eutawville	St. Luke's	Newberry
Good Shepherd	Columbia	St. Mark's	Charleston
Good Shepherd	Yorkville	St. Mark's, Clarendon....	Fulton
Grace	Anderson	St. Matthew's	Darlington
Grace	Camden	St. Matthew's	Fort Motte
Grace	Charleston	St. Michael's	Charleston
Holy Apostles	Barnwell	St. Paul's	Charleston
Holy Comforter	Sumter	St. Paul's	Pendleton
Holy Communion	Charleston	St. Paul's	Summerville
Holy Cross	Stateburg	St. Philip's	Bradford Springs
Holy Trinity	Grahamville	St. Philip's	Charleston
Messiah, North Santee....	Annandale	St. Stephen's	Ridgeway
Nativity	Union	St. Thaddaeus'	Aiken
Our Saviour	Rock Hill	St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.	Wando
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee		Trinity	Abbeville
.....	Plantersville	Trinity	Black Oak
Prince George, Winyah.	Georgetown	Trinity	Columbia
Redeemer	Orangeburg	Trinity	Edgefield
Resurrection	Greenwood	Trinity	Edisto
Sheldon Ch., Pr. William's Par.....		Trinity	Society Hill
.....	McPhersonville	Zion, Richland	Eastover

Organized Missions

Ascension	Hagood	St. Andrew's	Greenville
Atonement	Blacksburg	St. Barnabas	Summerville
Christ Church	Lancaster	St. Edmund's	Hardeeville
Christ Church	Mar's Bluff	St. James'	James' Island
Grace	Ridge Spring	St. John's	Charleston
Heavenly Rest	Shirley	St. Mark's	Chester
Holy Communion	Allendale	St. Matthias	Summerton
Holy Cross	Sullivan's Island	St. Paul's	Bennettsville
Holy Trinity	Fort Hill	St. Stephen's	Pineville
Mission of the Cross.....	Bluffton	St. Stephen's	St. Stephens
Our Saviour	Trenton	St. Stephen's	Willington
St. Alban's	Kingtree		

Unorganized Missions

All Saints	Calhoun Falls	St. Bartholomew's	Hartsville
Ascension	Seneca	St. James'	Greenville
Brook's Township	Cambridge	St. John's	Walhalla
Chapel of the Cross....	Richland Co.	St. Paul's	Graniteville
Incarnation	Gaffney	St. Peter's	Pee Dee
Malvern Chapel	Malvern Hill	St. Timothy	Columbia
Ninety-six	Ninety-six	Timmons ville	Timmons ville
Okatee Mission	Okatee	Trinity Chapel	Columbia
St. Alban's	Blackville		

N. B.—For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see list. Appendix X.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy

(WITH POSTOFFICE ADDRESS.)

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.....	Charleston
Babin, J. O.....	Yorkville
Baker, Thomas P.....	Walterboro
Barnwell, William Habersham.....	Sumter
Beckwith, S. Cary.....	Charleston
Bowers, W. H., D. D.....	82 Chelsea, S. W., London, England
Boyd, Charles William.....	Mount Pleasant
Callender, William E.....	Laurens
Clift, Theodore Wood.....	Aiken
Cornish, Andrew Ernest.....	Summerville
Cornish, Joseph.....	Charleston
Covington, Henry Harris, B. D.....	Sumter
DuBose, William Porcher, S. T. D.....	Sewanee, Tenn.
Evison, Albert Edward.....	Barnwell
Finlay, Kirkman G.....	Columbia
*Galbraith, J. E. H.....	Waverly Mills
Githens, William Louis.....	Beaufort
Gordon, William Baker.....	Camden
Grice, Samuel W.....	Spartanburg
Guerry, LeGrande Felder.....	Columbia
Hartzell, Jacob S.....	Cheraw
Hay, Peronneau Dawes.....	Bluffton
Holmes, W. S.....	Orangeburg
Howell, George E.....	Columbia
Jackson, William M., D. D.....	Frankfort, Ky.
Jenkins, Paul Jervais.....	145 Hickman Street, Washington, D. C.
Jeter, Richard Cullen.....	Anderson
Johnston, George Harbaugh, D. D.....	Georgetown
Jordan, Clarence H.....	Union
Joyner, James.....	Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.
Kershaw, John, D. D.....	22 Lamboll Street, Charleston
Kershaw, John, Jr.....	Summerton
Lumpkin, Henry Hope.....	Porter Academy, Charleston
Lykes, Jesse David.....	Charleston
Magruder, James Mitchell.....	Spartanburg
Marshall, R. Maynard.....	Rock Hill
Mazyck, Henry C.....	John's Island
Memminger, Willis Wilkinson.....	Charleston
Mikell, Henry Judah, B. D.....	Porter Academy, Charleston
Mitchell, Alexander Robert.....	Greenville
Motte, John Ward.....	Eutawville

*Letter dimissory received since Council.

Porcher, Octavius Theodore.....	Greenwood
Porter, Theodore Atkinson.....	Charleston
Prentiss, Stephen Elliott.....	Abbeville
Quarles, Joseph Silas.....	Columbia
Shannonhouse, Royal Graham.....	Edgefield
Smith, Charles Irving.....	18 Jasper Street, Charleston
Sparks, James W.....	Beaufort
Thomas, Albert Sidney, B. D.....	Darlington
Thomas, Harold.....	Florence
Tillinghast, John Huske.....	Eastover
Walker, Robert Jefferson.....	60 Hasell Street, Charleston
Walsh, Thomas Tracy.....	Columbia
Way, William.....	Charleston
Webster, W. J., Ph. D.....	Chester
Wilson, Robert, D. D.....	44 Savage Street, Charleston
Witsell, William Postell, B. D.....	Columbia
Wood, Louis George.....	Charleston

List of Parishes and Churches and Mission Stations IN THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

I. Parishes and Churches in Union with the Council, A. D. 1908

A. Colonial Parishes (14.)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Philip's, Charleston (Church built 1680-1690).....1670	Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, es- tablished .....1734
St. James', Santee, established.1706	St. John's, Colleton, established 1734
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', established .....1706	St. Michael's, Charleston, estab- lished .....1751
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, established .....1706	St. Mark's, Clarendon, estab- lished .....1757
St. John's, Berkeley, estab- lished .....1706	All Saints', Waccamaw, estab- lished .....1767
St. Helena, Beaufort, estab- lished .....1712	St. Matthew's, established.....1768
Prince George's, Winyah, es- tablished .....1721	St. David's, Cheraw .....1768

B. Churches Incorporated or Organized Since the Revolution of 1775-83 (44.)

A. D.	A. D.
Church on Edisto Island.....1788	Grace, Anderson .....1851
Claremont, Stateburg .....1788	Holy Communion, Charleston..1851
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.....1806	Christ, Charleston .....1855
Trinity, Columbia .....1813	St. Jude's, Walterboro .....1856
St. Paul's, Pendleton .....1823	Trinity, Black Oak .....1856
Christ, Greenville .....1829	Good Shepherd, Yorkville ...1856
Grace, Camden .....1830	St. John's, Richland .....1858
Trinity, Society Hill .....1834	Holy Comforter, Sumter .....1858
Holy Trinity, Grahamville....1835	Nativity, Union .....1859
Christ, Wiltown .....1836	Epiphany, Upper St. John's...1864
Trinity, Edgefield .....1836	St. Paul's, Summerville .....1866
Messiah, North Santee .....1843	St. John's, Florence .....1866
St. John's, Fairfield .....1843	Advent, Marion .....1868
Trinity, Abbeville .....1843	Our Saviour, Rock Hill .....1870
St. Thaddaeus', Aiken .....1844	All Saints', Hampton County..1883
Zion, Richland .....1846	Good Shepherd, Columbia ...1888
Grace, Charleston .....1846	St. Stephen's, Ridgeway .....1889
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs..1847	Epiphany, Laurens .....1846
St. Luke's, Newberry .....1848	(Revived 1898.)
Advent, Spartanburg .....1848	St. Matthew's, Darlington....1902
Holy Apostles, Barnwell .....1850	St. Luke's, Charleston .....1858
Calvary, Glenn Springs .....1850	(Revived 1905.)
Redeemer, Orangeburg .....1851	Resurrection, Greenwood ....1907

II. Churches Not in Union with the Council (3)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Mark's, Charleston .....1866	Sheldon Church, McPherson- ville .....1906
St. Luke's, Columiba .....1874	

III. Dormant Parishes* (8)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Andrew's .....1706	St. Peter's, Charleston .....1834
St. James', Goose Creek .....1706	Christ Church, Mar's Bluff ....1856
St. Stephen's .....1754	St. Mark's, Chester .....1857
St. James', James Island	
St. Luke's, Church of the Cross, Bluffton .....1767	

IV. Extinct Parishes* (11)

A. D.	A. D.
St. Bartholomew's Parish.....1706	Grace, Sullivan's Island .....1818
St. Paul's Parish .....1706	Emmanuel, Chester .....1814
St. George's, Dorchester .....1717	Ascension, Gillisonville .....1847
Prince William's Parish .....1745	Christ, Columbia .....1856
St. Peter's Parish .....1774	Ascension, Combahee .....1857
St. Helena's, St. Helena's Island1812	

V. Missions**

(1.) ORGANIZED. (23.)

Ascension Hagood	St. Andrew's Greenville
Atonement Blacksburg	St. Barnabas† Summerville
Christ Lancaster	St. Edmund's Hardeeville
Christ† Mar's Bluff	St. James'† James Island
Grace† Ridge Spring	St. John's (1839) Charleston
Heavenly Rest Shirley	St. Mark's Chester
Holy Communion† Allendale	St. Matthias† Summerton
Holy Cross† Sullivan's Island	St. Paul's† Bennettsville
Holy Trinity Fort Hill	St. Stephen's Pineville
Mission of the Cross Bluffton	St. Stephen's† St. Stephens
Our Saviour Trenton	St. Stephen's† Willington
St. Alban's Kingstree	

(2.) UNORGANIZED. (17.)

All Saints' Calhoun Falls	St. Bartholomew's Hartsville
Ascension Seneca	St. James' Greenville
Brook's Township Cambridge	St. John's Walhalla
Chapel of the Cross Richland	St. Paul's Graniteville
Incarnation Gaffney	St. Peter's Pee Dee
Malvern Chapel Malvern Hill	St. Timothy Columbia
Ninety-six Ninety-six	Timmons ville Timmons ville
A Chapel Okatee	Trinity Chapel Columbia
St. Alban's Blackville	

*The Churches noted *Extinct* have ceased to exist as Parishes, and have no Vestries or corporations to represent them. Within the territory of these Parishes the Church is represented by the Chapel at *Hardeeville*; the Church at *Bluffton*; the Chapel on the *Okatee*; the Church at *Grahamville*; Church near *Yemassee*; Chapel at *McPhersonville*; Church at *Walterboro*; at *Adams Run*; Mission in *St. Andrew's*, for Colored People; Chapel on *James Island*; Churches on *John's*, *Wadmalaw*, and *Edisto Islands*; Church and Chapels in *Summerville*; Church at *Mt. Pleasant*, and the Chapel at *Pineville*; Chapel of the Holy Cross, *Sullivan's Island*.

Of the *Dormant* Parishes, Christ Church, Mar's Bluff; St. Mark's, Chester; Epiphany, Laurens; St. James', James Island; St. Stephen's, and Christ Church Parishes have stated services by Rectors, or Missionaries.

St. James', Goose Creek, has a Vestry and occasional services. St. Andrew's Parish has a Vestry, but no services. St. Peter's, Charleston, has a Vestry, no Church building, a large fund, and no services.

(Signed)

ELLISON CAPERS, Bishop.

**For Mission Stations amongst the Colored People, see Appendix X.

†Admitted into Council.

Diocesan Institutions

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop, *ex-officio*.

Secretary and Treasurer—John P. Thomas, Jr.

"Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy" and "Association for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy" of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of South Carolina (same officers):

President—H. E. Young.

Vice-President—A. M. Lee.

Secretary—C. A. Chisolm.

Treasurer—F. A. Mitchell.

Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina:

President—The Bishop.

Vice-President—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Corresponding Secretary—H. P. Archer.

Recording Secretary—J. I. Waring.

Treasurer—W. H. Prioleau.

Church Home:

President—The Bishop of the Diocese, *ex-officio*.

Vice-President—Rev. S. C. Beckwith.

Chaplain—Rev. H. J. Mikell.

Secretary—A. M. Lee.

Treasurer—W. H. Barnwell.

Matron of Home—Miss S. B. Dismukes.

Matron of Orphanage—Miss Mary Trapier Gadsden, Deaconess.

The Porter Academy:

Rector—Rev. H. J. Mikell, B. D.

Chairman of Board of Trustees—The Bishop of the Diocese.

Secretary and Treasurer—Rev. H. J. Mikell, B. D., Porter Academy, Charleston.

St. Mary's School for Girls, Raleigh, N. C.:

Rector—Rev. G. W. Lay.

Chairman of the Executive Committee—Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D.

Secretary—Dr. K. P. Battle, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions—Diocesan Branch:

President—Mrs. A. R. Heyward, Columbia.

Secretary—Miss A. C. Neufaille, Charleston.

Treasurer—Miss H. Murdoch, Charleston.

Episcopal Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society of South Carolina:

Directress—Mrs. C. C. Pinckney, Charleston.

Secretary and Treasurer—Mrs. J. A. Finger, Charleston.

Parochial Institutions

St. Philip's Church Home:

Rector—The Rev. S. Cary Beckwith.

Treasurer—C. A. Chisolm.

Sheltering Arms, Charleston:

Founder and Chaplain—Rev. A. E. Cornish.

Caroline Wilkinson Home, Charleston:

Chaplain—Rev. H. J. Mikell, B. D.

Diocesan Officers, Committees, Etc.

RT. REV. WILLIAM ALEXANDER GUERRY, D. D., *Bishop*

Ex-officio President of the Council.

Secretary—Rev. Albert S. Thomas, B. D., Darlington.

Assistant Secretary—Rev. W. S. Holmes, Orangeburg.

Treasurer—Mr. F. A. Mitchell, Charleston.

Registrar—Mr. Joseph I. Waring, 86 Warren Street, Charleston.

Chancellor—Robert W. Shand, Esq., Columbia.

Standing Committee—

Rev. W. B. Gordon, *President*, Charleston, S. C.

Mr. William C. Bissell, *Secretary*, Charleston, S. C.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Mr. C. S. Gadsden.

Rev. H. H. Covington.

Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Deputies to the General Convention—

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.*

Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr.*

Rev. W. B. Gordon.*

Mr. T. W. Bacot.*

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*

Mr. R. I. Manning.*

Rev. A. S. Thomas.*

Mr. Robert Aldrich.*

Substitute Deputies to the General Convention—

Rev. H. H. Covington.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. J. M. Magruder.

Mr. Walter Hazard.

Rev. H. J. Mikell.

Mr. J. J. Lucas.

Rev. A. E. Cornish.

Mr. C. S. Gadsden.

Members of the Missionary Council—

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Mr. W. W. Ball.

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. W. W. Lumpkin.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. H. J. Mikell.

Mr. W. R. Dehon.

Diocesan Board of Missions—

Rt. Rev. William A. Guerry, D. D., *President, ex-officio.*

Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. J. M. Magruder.

Mr. G. W. S. Hart.

Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Mr. W. R. Dehon.

General Missionary of the Diocese—

Rev. T. T. Walsh.

Archdeacons—

First Missionary District—Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Second Missionary District—Rev. W. H. Barnwell.

Third Missionary District—Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Bishop's Examining Chaplains—

First Missionary District—Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Second Missionary District—Rev. W. B. Gordon.

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.

Rev. W. P. Witsell, B. D.

Third Missionary District—Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.

Rev. H. J. Mikell, B. D.

In Hebrew—Rev. H. H. Covington, B. D.

* Attended the Convention.

Trustees of the Diocese—

The Bishop of the Diocese, *President, ex-officio.*

John P. Thomas, Jr., *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.

Mr. F. H. Weston.

Rev. W. P. Witsell.

Mr. W. S. Manning.

Rev. J. M. Magruder.

Mr. Louis G. Parker.

Mr. A. Markley Lee.

Trustees of the Church Home—

Rev. O. T. Porcher.

Mr. H. P. Duvall.

Rev. W. P. Witsell.

Mr. R. I. Manning.

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

Mr. A. M. Lee.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Mr. Thomas Pinckney.

Members of the Church Building Fund Commission—

Rev. A. S. Thomas.

Mr. A. Markley Lee.

Trustees of the University of the South, 1907-1910—

Rev. H. J. Mikell, B. D.

William Egleston, M. D.

Mr. W. W. Lumpkin.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., 1908-1911—

Rev. W. P. Witsell, B. D.

Mr. P. T. Hayne.

Rev. H. J. Mikell, B. D.

Mr. T. W. Bacot.

Trustees of General Theological Seminary, 1907-1910—

Rev. W. P. Witsell, B. D.

Rev. William Way.

Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church—

Mr. A. G. Clarkson.

Mr. Edward M. Clarkson.

Mr. J. E. Clarkson.

Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Cemetery, Charleston—

J. S. Buist, M. D.

Mr. Thomas Turner.

Mr. H. P. Archer.

Mr. W. H. Prioleau.

Mr. H. E. Young.

Mr. J. E. Smith.

Mr. F. A. Mitchell.

Standing Committees of Council, 1908

On Admission of New Parishes—

Rev. W. P. Witsell.	Mr. A. Coward.
Mr. H. P. Archer.	

On Constitution and Canons—

Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Mr. Robert W. Shand.
Rev. H. H. Covington.	Mr. A. M. Lee.
Rev. James M. Magruder.	

On the State of the Church—

Rev. W. B. Gordon.	Mr. Henry W. Conner.
Rev. C. W. Boyd.	Mr. L. H. Meares.
Rev. John Kershaw, Jr.	Mr. P. T. Hayne.

On Unfinished Business—

Rev. William Way.	Mr. W. R. Dehon.
Mr. George Tupper, Jr.	

On Finance—

Mr. R. I. Manning.	Mr. C. S. Gadsden.
Mr. H. P. Duvall.	

Committees to Report to the Next Council

On the State of the Church—

Rev. C. W. Boyd.	Mr. W. C. Bissell.
Rev. R. M. Marshall.	Mr. H. M. Ayer.
Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.	Mr. W. S. Manning.

Concerning Episcopal Residence—

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.	Mr. R. W. Shand.
Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.	Mr. R. I. Manning.
Rev. Harold Thomas.	Mr. H. P. Duvall.

On Transportation for Next Council—

Rev. J. M. Magruder.	Mr. John Wood.
Mr. C. S. Gadsden.	

On Bishop Capers' Memorial—

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.	Mr. John Wood.
Rev. W. B. Gordon.	Mr. John T. Seibels.
Rev. S. C. Beckwith.	Mr. W. M. Bird.

Preacher Before Next Council—

Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

List of the Clergy Canonically Resident

(FURNISHED BY THE BISHOP, MAY 12, A. D. 1908.)

- *GUERRY, WILLIAM ALEXANDER, D. D., Bishop.
- *BABIN, J. O., Rector Good Shepherd, Yorkville, and Missionary to Blacksburg and Gaffney.
- *BAKER, T. P., Rector St. Jude's, Walterboro, Christ Church, Adam's Run, and Missionary to Young's Island.
- *BARNWELL, W. H., Rector Holy Cross, Stateburg, St. Mark's, Clarendon, and Missionary to Hagood and Pinewood.
- *BECKWITH, S. C., Rector St. Philip's Church, Charleston.
- ‡BOWERS, W. H., D. D., residing in England.
- *BOYD, C. W., Rector Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, and St. Thomas' and St. Dennis', Wando.
- *CALLENDER, W. E., Rector Epiphany, Laurens, St. Luke's, Newberry, and Missionary to Clinton.
- *CLIFT, T. W., Rector St. Thaddeus', Aiken, Missionary to Graniteville and St. Augustine's Mission (colored).
- *CORNISH, A. E., Rector St. Paul's, Summerville, and Missionary.
- *CORNISH, J. J., Minister in charge of St. John's, Charleston, and City Missionary.
- *COVINGTON, H. H., Rector Holy Comforter, Sumter.
- ‡DUBOSE, W. P., S. T. D., Dean Seminary, Sewanee.
- *EVISON, A. E., Rector Trinity, Edisto.
- *FINLAY, K. G., Rector Trinity Church, Columbia, and Missionary in charge of Trinity Mission, Columbia.
- ‡GITHENS, W. L., Rector Emeritus St. Helena, Beaufort.
- *GORDON, W. B., Rector Grace, Camden, and Missionary to Malvern Hill.
- ‡GRICE, S. W., Minister in charge of Epiphany Mission and School, Spartanburg.
- *GUERRY, L. F., residing in "Shandon," Columbia.
- ‡HARTZELL, J. S., residing in Cheraw.
- *HAY, P. D., Missionary to Bluffton, Hardeeville, and Shirley.
- ‡HOLMES, W. S., Rector Redeemer, Orangeburg, and St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.
- ‡HOWELL, G. E., Minister in charge of St. Luke's Church, Columbia, and St. Anna's Mission and School, Columbia.
- ‡JACKSON, W. M., a teacher in the Kentucky Normal and Industrial Institute, Frankfort, Ky.
- ‡JENKINS, P. J., residing in Washington.
- *JETER, R. C., Rector Grace, Anderson.
- *JOHNSTON, G. H., D. D., Rector Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown.
- *JORDAN, C. H., Rector Nativity, Union, and Calvary, Glenn Springs.
- ‡JOYNER, JAMES, Student, Virginia Seminary.
- *KERSHAW, JOHN, D. D., Rector St. Michael's, Charleston.
- *KERSHAW, JOHN, JR., Minister in charge of St. Matthias', Summerton, and St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.
- ‡LUMPKIN, H. H., Assistant at Holy Communion, Charleston, and at Porter Academy.
- ‡LYKES, J. D., Minister in charge of Calvary, Charleston, St. Andrew's (St. Andrew's Parish), and Epiphany, Summerville.
- *MAGRUDER, J. M., Rector The Advent, Spartanburg.
- *MARSHALL, R. M., Rector Our Saviour, Rock Hill, Missionary to Epiphany Mission, Rock Hill, and to Lancaster.
- *MAZYCK, H. C., Rector St. John's, John's Island, and St. James', James' Island.
- ‡MEMMINGER, W. W., Rector St. Paul's, Charleston.

*MIKELL, H. J., Rector Holy Communion, Charleston, and of Porter Academy.

*MITCHELL, A. R., Rector Christ Church, Greenville, and Missionary to St. Andrew's and St. James', Greenville.

*MOTTE, J. W., Rector Epiphany, Upper St. John's, Eutawville.

*PORCHER, O. T., Rector Resurrection, Greenwood, and Missionary to Calhoun Falls and Ninety-Six.

†PORTER, T. A., residing in Charleston.

*PRENTISS, S. E., Rector Trinity Church, Abbeville.

‡QUARLES, J. S., Minister in charge of St. Mary's, Columbia, and Missionary to colored people in all adjacent missions.

*SHANNONHOUSE, R. G., Rector Trinity, Edgefield, and Missionary to Trenton, Batesburg and Ridge Spring.

‡SMITH, C. I., Rector St. Mark's, Charleston.

*SPARKS, J. W., Rector St. Heleha, Beaufort.

*THOMAS, A. S., Rector St. Matthew's, Darlington, Advent, Marion, Trinity, Society Hill, and Missionary to Hartsville.

*THOMAS, HAROLD, Rector St. John's, Florence, Christ Church, Mars Bluff.

*TILLINGHAST, J. H., Rector Zion, Eastover, St. John's, Richland, in charge of Holy Cross Mission.

*WALKER, R. J., Missionary to All Saints, Hampton county, residing in Charleston.

*WALSH, T. T., General Missionary, residing in Columbia.

*WAY, WILLIAM, Rector Grace, Charleston.

*WEBSTER, W. J., Ph. D., Minister in charge of churches at Chester, Winnsboro and Ridgeway.

*WILSON, ROBERT, D. D., Rector St. James' and Messiah, Santee, and Missionary to Kingstree.

*WITSELL, W. P., Rector Good Shepherd, Columbia, and Missionary in charge of St. Timothy's.

*WOOD, L. G., Rector St. Luke's, Charleston.

CLERGY CANONICALLY RESIDENT.

Bishops, 1; Priests, 55; Deacons, 4. Total, 60.

POSTULANTS (6).

Albert Bramwell Bennett.

James M. Stoney.

Julian Clyde Perry (colored).

John Hanckel Taylor.

Julian Aaron Simkins (colored).

Clark Waring, Jr.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS (7).

Edward Bryan Andrews.

Jacob P. Jones (colored).

John B. Elliott.

Paul Trapier Prentiss.

Roberts P. Johnson.

Henry Cook Salmond.

Gustavus Adolphus Sinkler (colored).

DEACONS ORDAINED (2).

Henry Hope Lumpkin.

Jesse David Lykes (colored).

PRIESTS ORDAINED (1).

Willis Wilkinson Memminger.

DEPOSITION (1).

James Cash Waring, Presbyter, December 27, 1907.

§Halbert Noble Palmer, Deacon, June 4, 1908.

§Basil B. Tyler, Deacon, June 4, 1908.

§Joseph C. Hall, Presbyter, June 4, 1908.

*Entitled to all privileges.

†Entitled to seat and voice.

‡Not members of Council.

§Deposed since Council.

Roll of Clergy, Council 1908

ENTITLED TO SEAT AND VOTE (41).

Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D.*

1 Rev. J. O. Babin.	Rev. James M. Magruder.* 4
Rev. T. P. Baker.*	Rev. R. M. Marshall.
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.* 1	Rev. H. C. Mazyck.*
Rev. S. C. Beckwith.* 2	Rev. H. J. Mikell.* 5
Rev. C. W. Boyd.*	Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*
2 Rev. W. E. Callender.	Rev. J. W. Motte.* 5
Rev. T. W. Clift.	Rev. O. T. Porcher.*
Rev. A. E. Cornish.*	Rev. S. E. Prentiss.*
Rev. J. J. Cornish.* 9	Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.* 6
Rev. H. H. Covington.*	Rev. J. W. Sparks.†
Rev. A. E. Evison.*	Rev. A. S. Thomas.*
Rev. K. G. Finlay.*	Rev. Harold Thomas.†
Rev. W. B. Gordon.*	Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.*
3 Rev. L. F. Guerry.	Rev. R. J. Walker.* 7
Rev. P. D. Hay.* 3	Rev. T. T. Walsh.*
Rev. R. C. Jeter.*	Rev. William Way.*
Rev. G. H. Johnston, D. D.*	Rev. W. J. Webster, Ph. D.* 6
Rev. C. H. Jordan.	Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D.* 8
Rev. John Kershaw, D. D.*	Rev. W. P. Witsell.* 7
Rev. John Kershaw, Jr.* 4	Rev. L. G. Wood.*

ENTITLED TO SEAT AND VOICE (2).

Rev. W. L. Githens. 9	Rev. T. A. Porter. 10
-----------------------	-----------------------

ENTITLED TO NEITHER SEAT NOR VOICE (17).

Rev. W. H. Bowers.	Rev. James Joyner.
Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D. 11	Rev. H. H. Lumpkin.*
Rev. S. W. Grice.	Rev. J. D. Lykes.
Rev. Jos. C. Hall.	Rev. W. W. Memminger.*
Rev. J. S. Hartzell. 12	Rev. H. N. Palmer.
Rev. W. S. Holmes.*	Rev. J. S. Quarles.
Rev. G. E. Howell.	Rev. Charles I. Smith.
Rev. W. M. Jackson.	Rev. B. B. Tyler.
Rev. P. J. Jenkins.	

NON-PAROCIAL CLERGY (13).

Rev. W. H. Bowers, residing in England.
Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean Theological Seminary, Sewanee, Tenn.
Rev. W. L. Githens, Rector Emeritus, St. Helena, Beaufort.
Rev. L. F. Guerry, Columbia, S. C.
Rev. J. C. Hall, Charleston, S. C.
Rev. J. S. Hartzell, Cheraw, S. C., Editor Sunday-School Lessons.
Rev. W. M. Jackson, Teacher, Frankfort, Ky.
Rev. P. J. Jenkins, Washington, D. C.
Rev. James Joyner, Student, Alexandria, Va.
Rev. H. N. Palmer, Birmingham, Ala.
Rev. T. T. Walsh, General Missionary, Columbia, S. C.
Rev. T. A. Porter, Charleston, S. C.
Rev. B. B. Tyler.

*Number present at Council first day, thirty-six.

†Number present subsequent to first day, two.

List of Parishes and Churches

IN UNION WITH AND ENTITLED TO THE PRIVILEGES OF THE COUNCIL
A. D. 1908, AND OF

Deputies to the Council

- ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON—Thomas W. Bacot,* Huger Sinkler,* Walter Pringle,† T. M. Waring.*
- ST. JAMES', SANTEE—S. D. Doar, M. D.,* Thomas Pinckney.*
- ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENNIS'—W. L. Venning,* B. B. Simons.*
- CHRIST CHURCH, MOUNT PLEASANT—Wm. J. Edmonston,* John M. Mitchell,* E. O. Hall, Sr.*
- ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY—J. St. C. White, Charles Stevens.
- ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT—
- PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH—F. B. Gardner, S. M. Ward, J. I. Hazard, Walter Hazard.
- PRINCE FREDERICK, PEE DEE—
- ST. JOHN'S, COLLETON—E. B. Bryan,† R. H. Hart,†
- ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON—Henry W. Conner,* Arthur Young,* A. M. Lee,* C. F. Middleton.*
- ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON—
- ALL SAINTS', WACCAMAW—Ralph Nesbit, P. R. Lachicotte.
- ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE—J. K. Hane, A. R. Taber, A. S. Trezevant, G. W. Willard.
- ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW—H. P. Duvall,* W. R. Godfrey,* W. D. Evans, R. C. Watts.
- TRINITY CHURCH, EDISTO ISLAND—A. M. Whaley,† E. D. Bailey,† W. W. Anderson, E. J. Jenkins.
- CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, CLAREMONT—F. M. Dwight, M. D.,* W. L. Saunders, W. J. Rees, F. P. Burgiss.
- ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, RADCLIFFEBORO—T. Grange Simons, M. D.,* W. W. Ball,* B. F. Davis,* Calder B. Vincent.
- TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA—T. H. Gibbes,* John P. Thomas, Jr.,* R. W. Shand,* John T. Seibels.*
- ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON—
- CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE—P. T. Hayne,* E. P. Long,* L. O. Patterson, John Wood.*
- GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN—E. B. Cantey, A. D. Kennedy,* P. T. Villegue,* A. M. Brailsford.
- TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL—J. J. Lucas, B. S. Lucas,* Edward C. Rogers.
- CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON—M. W. Simmons,* J. T. Taylor, M. D., Jenkins LaRoche,* John C. Wilson.*
- HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE—C. J. Colcock,* H. D. Burnet.
- TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD—Thomas W. Carwile, James T. Bacon,* S. McGowan Simkins, J. B. Haltiwanger.
- CHURCH OF THE MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE—
- ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAIRFIELD—Longstreet Gantt,† H. A. Gaillard, R. B. Hannahan, M. D., U. S. DesPortes.
- TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE—W. M. Andrews, J. Foster Barnwell.
- ST. THADDEUS' CHURCH, AIKEN—James Aldrich,* John Laird, A. P. Ford,* T. G. Croft, M. D.
- ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND—A. G. Clarkson, Richard Singleton, W. J. Rivers, M. D., Edwin Trumble.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON—B. I. Simmons,* W. H. Johnson, M. D.,* C. S. Gadsden,* A. Coward.*

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, BRADFORD SPRINGS—W. Burrows Colclough.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, NEWBERRY—J. F. J. Caldwell, O. McR. Holmes.†

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG—William S. Manning, S. T. Poinier, A. W. Smith, W. C. Carrington.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL—Robert Aldrich,* P. M. Buckingham.

CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS—C. W. Zimmerman, M. W. Smith, Keith Smith, R. H. Smith.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG—Norman H. Bull, Sr., C. M. Von Orsdell.

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON—J. H. Godfrey,* G. G. Slaughter, Charles Green.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON—F. A. Mitchell,* A. Fitch, M. D.,* W. M. Bird,* F. B. Hacker.*

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON—H. P. Archer,* C. D. Schirmer,* C. K. Rumpel, J. F. Shokes.

ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, WALTERBORO—John D. Warren, B. G. Hyrne, G. N. O. Rivers, C. C. Tracy.

TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK—R. Y. Dwight, M. D.,† H. R. Dwight, H. K. Jenkins.†

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE—George W. S. Hart, John G. Barnwell, George T. Radcliffe, R. A. Bratton, M. D.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RICHLAND—F. H. Weston, H. Claytor, M. D., J. A. Clarkson, J. B. Weston.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER—J. F. W. DeLorme,* R. I. Manning,* W. C. Towles,* George D. Shore.*

CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION—W. W. Johnson, W. S. McLure, B. F. Allston, Jr., J. S. Hughes.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S—W. H. Sinkler,* R. S. Kirk, M. D., C. St. G. Sinkler,* E. F. Couturier.*

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SUMMERVILLE—George Tupper, Jr.,* Edward Carroll,* E. P. Guerard,* H. S. Burden.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FLORENCE—L. H. Meares,* W. H. Darby,† H. M. Ayer,† J. W. Howard.*

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION—Henry Mullins, W. K. Gatewood, M. D., J. F. Prettyman, F. P. Prettyman.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL—Iredell Jones, W. B. Wilson, A. H. Green, R. M. London.

ALL SAINTS', HAMPTON—

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA—Robert F. Jenkins,* A. E. Fugle, W. W. Lumpkin,† J. K. P. Neatherry.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, RIDGEWAY—R. A. Meares,* N. W. Palmer, R. C. Thomas, J. R. DesPortes.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LAURENS—

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, DARLINGTON—G. T. Patton,† Arthurt Hart, E. M. Wells,† Clarence Fraser.†

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON—John B. Reeves,* William C. Bissell,* James M. Lawton,* William E. Haskell.*

RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD—Wallace Bailey.*

Organized Missions

CHRIST CHURCH, MARS BLUFF—Walter Gregg,† J. W. Wallace.†
 ST. BARNABAS, SUMMERVILLE—W. R. Dehon.*
 ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON—
 ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE—J. A. Faison, M. D.*
 HOLY CROSS, MOULTRIEVILLE—William G. Mazyck.*
 ST. MATHIAS', SUMMERTON—John R. Dingle,* R. C. Richardson.*
 ST. JAMES', JAMES' ISLAND—W. G. Hinson.*
 HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE—Charles B. Farmer, A. A. Patterson.
 GRACE, RIDGE SPRING—Barnabus Bryan, F. T. Carwile.

Number of Deputies present in Council, 91; representing 41 Parishes and Missions.

*Deputies present first day, 74; representing 34 Parishes and Missions.

†Deputies present subsequent days, 17; representing 7 additional Parishes and Missions.

Journal of the Council

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH,
CHARLESTON, S. C.,
Tuesday, May 12, A. D. 1908.

The One Hundred and Eighteenth Annual Council of the Diocese of South Carolina was opened by the holding, in the above-mentioned church, of services in memory of the late Bishop of the Diocese, the Right Reverend Ellison Capers, D. D. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, and the Rev. S. C. Beckwith, the rector of the parish.

The sermon, commemorative of the life and character of Bishop Capers, was preached by the Rev. W. B. Gordon from Psalms 37:37. (*Vide Appendix VII.*)

Immediately after service the Council was called to order by the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese. Rev. S. C. Beckwith, rector of the parish, extended to Council a cordial welcome. To this the Bishop responded. The roll of the clergy, as presented by the Bishop, was called by the Secretary of the last Council, and the following named clergymen answered to the roll call: Rt. Rev. W. A. Guerry, D. D., Revs. T. P. Baker, W. H. Barnwell, S. C. Beckwith, C. W. Boyd, A. E. Cornish, J. J. Cornish, H. H. Covington, A. E. Evison, K. G. Finlay, W. B. Gordon, P. D. Hay, R. C. Jeter, G. H. Johnston, D. D., John Kershaw, D. D., John Kershaw, Jr., J. M. Magruder, H. C. Mazyck, H. J. Mikell, A. R. Mitchell, J. W. Motte, O. T. Porcher, S. E. Prentiss, R. G. Shannonhouse, A. S. Thomas, J. H. Tillinghast, R. J. Walker, T. T. Walsh, William Way, W. J. Webster, Ph. D., Robert Wilson, D. D., W. P. Witsell, L. G. Wood—thirty-three entitled to all privileges of Council. There were three clergymen present not entitled to seat or vote.

The Secretary called the roll of churches and deputies. Seventy-four deputies, representing twenty-nine parishes and five missions, were found present.

A constitutional quorum in both orders being present, Council was declared duly organized. The Bishop appointed as a Committee on the Roll of the Clergy: Rev. Messrs. H. J. Mikell, T. T. Walsh, K. G. Finlay; and as a Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies: Messrs. W. C. Bissell, E. P. Long, A. D. Kennedy, to whom the rolls were referred.

On motion, the reading of the "Rules of Order" was omitted.

The election of a Secretary being in order, the Rev. A. S. Thomas was nominated as Secretary, and, on motion, the rules were suspended and the President was requested to cast the unanimous vote of Council for the nominee.

This was done, and the Rev. Mr. Thomas was declared duly elected Secretary.

Mr. F. A. Mitchell was nominated as Treasurer, and, on motion, the President was requested to cast the unanimous vote of Council for Mr. Mitchell, which was done, and he was declared duly elected Treasurer of Council.

The Bishop appointed the following Standing Committees of Council:

On Admission of New Parishes—Rev. W. P. Witsell, Messrs. H. P. Archer, A. Coward.

On Constitution and Canons—Revs. John Kershaw, D. D., H. H. Covington, J. M. Magruder, Messrs. Robert W. Shand, A. M. Lee.

On the State of the Church—Revs. W. B. Gordon, C. W. Boyd, John Kershaw, Jr., Messrs. Henry W. Conner, L. H. Meares, P. T. Hayne.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. William Way, Messrs. George Tupper, Jr., W. R. Dehon.

On Finance—Messrs. R. I. Manning, H. P. Duvall, C. S. Gadsden.

The Secretary presented the application of the organized mission, Grace, Ridge Spring, to be admitted into union with Council. The application was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Parishes.

The Bishop announced the appointment of Rev. A. R. Mitchell as the preacher before the next Council.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (*Vide Appendix I.*)

On motion, it was resolved that so much of the Bishop's Address as refers to finance, to the Constitution or Canons, to the state of the Church, be referred respectively to the Committees on Finance, on Constitution and Canons, and on the State of the Church; and that so much as refers to a memorial to Bishop Capers be referred to a special committee.

On motion, it was resolved that this Council be called to order each morning at 10 o'clock, after service at 9:30, and that it take a recess each day from 2 P. M. to 4:30 P. M.

On motion, Council then adjourned until 10 A. M. tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

SECOND DAY.

Wednesday, May 13, A. D. 1908, 10 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop after divine services at 9:30 A. M.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and approved.

The roll of clergy absent on the first day was called, and two additional clergymen found present—Revs. J. W. Sparks and Harold Thomas.

The roll of parishes and deputies was called, and seven additional deputies, representing four additional parishes and missions, were found present.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Committee on a Memorial to Bishop Capers, called for by resolution adopted yesterday: Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., Mr. A. M. Lee, Mr. W. W. Lumpkin.

On motion of Rev. H. H. Covington, it was resolved that the memorial sermon delivered before Council at its opening service be printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix VII.*)

Rev. H. J. Mikell read the report of the Committee on the Roll of the Clergy, which was adopted, as follows:

Your committee has examined the roll of the clergy as furnished by the Bishop and find it correct, except in the case of the Rev. W. W. Memminger, who, not having been a presbyter for twelve months, is not entitled to a vote in the Council.

H. J. MIKELL,
T. T. WALSH,
K. G. FINLAY.

On motion, the courtesies of the floor were extended to the following gentlemen, not members of Council: Revs. W. W. Memminger, H. H. Lumpkin, J. E. H. Galbraith, W. S. Holmes.

Mr. W. C. Bissell submitted the report of the Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies:

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies begs leave to report that it has examined the certificates of election and appointment of Deputies to this Council presented by the various parishes and missions in union therewith, and upon comparing the names therein contained with the roll of Delegates as prepared by the Secretary of this Council and hereto attached, finds said roll to contain a correct list of such Deputies. Your committee finds that all of the said certificates of election and appointment are in the form prescribed by the Canon, except in the case of the Church of the Nativity, Union, in which it appears that the rector of that parish has written a letter to the Secretary of this Council, furnishing the names of the Deputies from the church, instead of using the regular Canonical form.

From a list furnished by the Treasurer of the Diocese it appears that the following churches and missions had not paid, before April 30, 1908, all assessments laid by the previous Council, to wit: Prince George, Winyah; Atonement, Blacksburg; St. Mark's, Clarendon; St. Luke's, Newberry; Grace Church, Anderson, and St. Paul's, Bennettsville. Since April 30, 1908, however, Prince George, Winyah, and Atonement, Blacksburg, have paid these assessments, leaving the other named churches and missions still in arrears.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. C. BISSELL,
E. P. LONG,
A. D. KENNEDY.

The report was referred back to the committee to specify which of the churches reported in arrears are in union with Council. The committee subsequently reported as to this the following: St. Mark's, Clarendon; St. Luke's, Newberry; Grace, Anderson; St. Paul's, Bennettsville. The report was then adopted as a whole.

On motion, the arrearages of Grace Church, Anderson, were remitted, and the deputies from this church, and also from Prince George, Winyah, and St. Luke's, Newberry, were seated, the two last named churches having paid all assessments since April 30th.

Mr. R. I. Manning read the report of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Permanent Fund. It was, on motion, received and referred to the Committee on Finance. (*Vide Appendix VI.*)

Mr. R. I. Manning submitted the reports of the Treasurer of Council, which were received and referred to the Committee on Finance. (*Vide Appendix V.*)

On motion, Council accepted an invitation of the Churchman's Club of the city to an excursion to the naval station, at 4:30 P. M.

Rev. Dr. Kershaw, in behalf of a committee appointed at a meeting of the clergy and laity present on the day of our late Bishop's funeral, read the following preamble and resolutions. They were adopted by a rising vote:

The Church in South Carolina mourns the prince and great man that has recently fallen in our Israel. For well-nigh fifteen years the Right Reverend Ellison Capers, Doctor of Divinity and Bishop of this Diocese, was to all the flock of Christ therein a loving and faithful chief shepherd, and a true father-in-God to the undershepherds, his clergy. Elected at the Council of 1893 and consecrated 20th of July of the same year, he served the Church until the end with earnestness, ability and wisdom, bringing to the work a mind well-stored with the teachings of God's Holy Word, a heart full of generous love for all mankind, and a personality of rare charm and attractiveness. The soldierly qualities that had brought him merited distinction in the war for Southern independence, and that had endeared him to the people of the State irrespective of ecclesiastical affiliation, and the patriotic devotion he had shown in serving South Carolina in peace as well as war, continued to char-

acterize him as a good soldier of Jesus and as a faithful servant of His Church, while his broad sympathies, extending to and covering men of every ecclesiastical name, and even of no name, drew to him the hearts of all, making him, in many respects, the State's first citizen as well as the Church's chief officer. When not quite a year ago he was stricken down there was, throughout the State, an universal expression of profound and sympathetic regret, and from the hearts and lips of great multitudes, assembled in houses of God and about the family altar, ascended prayers and supplications to the one Father of all on his behalf. The progress of his illness was followed throughout by an interest and affection that was restrained and unobtrusive, but nevertheless strong and unfailing, and when, on the 22d day of April, he breathed his last, the hearts of all his fellow-citizens were bowed as the heart of one man in unaffected grief. None could have witnessed the great throngs that attended his funeral services and stood about his grave, bearing in their hands beautiful floral tributes and on their faces the marks of deep and sincere sorrow, without realizing that he had indeed inspired and awakened in many hearts the divine grace of love, and that they felt that in him they had lost not alone their Bishop but their friend. But far beyond the bounds of his native State and Diocese had his influence extended and his winning personality drawn men to him. His brother bishops loved, admired and sought him. He was always listened to by them with marked attention and sympathy; they valued his counsel, they trusted his judgment, they relied on his sincerity. Hailed as the healer of dissensions within his own Diocese, he has borne the character of mediator in other and larger spheres, winning a place most enviable and uncommon as among the peacemakers, whom the Lord Jesus pronounced blessed and declared that they should be called the children of God. When he was consecrated to his high office it was asked of him, "Will you show yourself gentle, and be merciful for Christ's sake to poor and needy people, and to all strangers destitute of help?" and he answered, "I will so show myself by God's help." So open-handed was he by nature and so much more so by grace that none appealed to him in vain, the worthy and often, doubtless, the unworthy also, for he was not extreme in scrutinizing the justness or otherwise of the appeals made, but quickly let fall upon them and those making them the mantle of mercy and charity. Thus, though not omitting to provide for those nearest and dearest to him, he employed his means as would the faithful steward and the trusted almoner of his Master; and so while in his case the question, "How much did he leave?" will not be asked, yet we may permit ourselves to rejoice in that he has laid up treasure in heaven and left to his own family, and to that larger family that we represent, the riches that flow from the answer of a good conscience toward God and the large legacy of an example full of inspiration and inciting to noble emulation. A life so rich in its power to help and uplift, so rare in its qualities of unselfishness, courage, faith,

patience and generous sympathy, should not be permitted to pass unsignalized; rather should there be a memorial erected to our beloved Chief Pastor, the seventh in the succession of South Carolina's Bishops, that shall perpetuate his name and character in a manner worthy of him and of the State and Diocese that are so greatly his debtors: Therefore,

Resolved, That in the life of Bishop Capers the Church in South Carolina has much for which to be thankful, and in his death much for which to sorrow, yet not as those who have no hope, but as those who with confidence look for the general resurrection in the last day, and the life of the world to come through our Lord Jesus Christ, bowing with filial submission to the will of our Heavenly Father, who has called His faithful soldier and servant from the labor and warfare of the Church Militant to enter that rest that remaineth for the children of God.

Resolved, That a suitable memorial of him be undertaken by the Church in this Diocese, its exact form to be decided upon after proper deliberation, that shall in some measure be expressive of our appreciation of his life, character and services.

Resolved, That a page in the Journal of this Council be appropriately inscribed to his memory.

Resolved, That his successor be requested to convey to Mrs. Capers and the other members of his family the profound sympathies of the clergy and laity of the Diocese in their sorrow.

On motion of Rev. W. B. Gordon, it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Bishop's Common Fund pay to the widow of our late Bishop the sum of \$1,000 per annum as long as she lives, and that the Finance Committee provide for the same.

The Secretary announced the appointment of Rev. W. S. Holmes as Assistant Secretary.

Mr. J. P. Thomas, Jr., Secretary and Treasurer, read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix IV.*)

On motion of Rev. W. B. Gordon, it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Council is hereby instructed to redeem the note for \$300 made by the Standing Committee for the expenses of the consecration of the Bishop-Coadjutor, and that the Committee on Finance provide for the same.

Rev. W. B. Gordon read the Annual Communication of the Standing Committee. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix III.*)

Mr. J. I. Waring submitted his report as Registrar of the Diocese. The report was received and ordered spread upon the minutes.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR OF THE DIOCESE.

Charleston, S. C., May 12, 1908.

The Registrar begs leave to report as follows:

During the year past I have had bound, in neat and convenient form, the copies made of the register and minute book of Christ Church Parish. The register contains the record of baptisms, marriages and burials from 1700 to 1784. The minute book records the transaction of the vestry from 1708 to 1759, and from 1797 to 1847. A period of thirty-eight years between the two volumes, which was probably in another book, has disappeared.

Have obtained the loan of the minute book of St. John's Parish, Berkeley, dating from 1812 to 1853; this has been copied and bound. I am now endeavoring to obtain another minute book of this parish, of older date, and here again I would ask the cooperation of the churchmen in this Diocese in obtaining as many of these old records as possible. I think we all recognize the historical value of the same.

The following are the records now in keeping of the Registrar:

Christ Church Parish register, 1700 to 1784.

Christ Church Parish minute book, 1708 to 1759, 1797 to 1847.

St. John's, Colleton, minute book, 1734 to 1874.

St. John's, Berkeley, minute book, 1812 to 1853.

St. James', Santee, register, 1758 to 1789.

St. Thomas and St. Denis register, 1693 to 1778.

Prince Frederick, Winyah, register, 1713 to 1792.

Prince Frederick, Winyah, minute book, 1729 to 1779.

St. Helena, Beaufort, register, 1750 to 1790.

St. Helena, Beaufort, minute book, 1726 to 1812.

St. Matthew's Parish minute book, 1767 to 1838.

St. Stephen's Chapel, Charleston, minute book, 1866 to 1880.

St. Luke's, Charleston, minute book, 1866 to 1903.

St. Luke's, Charleston, register, 1858 to 1901.

Church of the Ascension, Combahee, register, 1855 to 1860.

Minutes of Convention of this Diocese, original manuscripts (bound), 1785 to 1799.

Records Pee Dee Convocation, 1855 to 1862 and 1894 to 1901.

Financial report as follows:

Balance in bank May, 1907.....	\$11 31
Appropriation last Council.....	50 00

\$61 31

Paid for copying books, St. John's, Colleton.....	\$18 75
Binding same	2 50
Binding records Christ Church.....	2 50
	<hr/>
	\$23 75
Balance May 12, 1908.....	37 56
	<hr/>
	\$61 31

JOSEPH I. WARING, Registrar.

The Registrar respectfully asks for a further appropriation of \$25, to prosecute the work now in hand. There is much work yet to be done, and the sooner these old records are recovered the less likelihood of their being lost to the Diocese.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Kershaw, it was

Resolved, That sum of \$35 be appropriated for work of the Registrar, and that Treasurer be authorized to pay same out of any funds in his hands not otherwise appropriated.

Rev. William Way read the following report of the Committee on Unfinished Business. The report was adopted:

Your committee begs to report that it finds the following unfinished business:

The report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, with reference to the memorial presented at the last Council by Grace Church, Anderson, recommending the elimination of the proviso in Section 3 of Canon VI, which limits the electors of wardens and vestrymen to male members only of the age of twenty-one years; also the memorial presented at the last Council by the Convocation of the Third Missionary District, asking for a definition of the word "member" in the same proviso, i. e., Section 3 of Canon VI; the Committee on the General Clergy Relief Society; the proposed amendment to Section 2 of Article II of the Constitution, eliminating the words "Nor shall a Bishop or Coadjutor Bishop be elected at such meeting."

Your committee recommends that the Committee on Episcopal Residence, appointed at the last meeting of Council, be requested to render a report to this Council.

WILLIAM WAY,
W. R. DEHON,
GEORGE TUPPER, JR.

Mr. A. M. Lee read the report of the Trustees of the Church Home. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE CHURCH HOME.

The Board of Trustees begs leave to present to the Church Home, and also thereafter to the Council of the Diocese, this its annual report for the year ending May 1, 1908:

The Board of Trustees, with a feeling of gratitude, are able again to report another year a prosperous and favorable condition of the Home and Orphanage.

As stated in the report of last year, we have not yet been able to mature plans for the Home for Adults; but it is hoped that this delay, which is somewhat unavoidable, may result in the future in a more admirable and thorough plan and equipment for this purpose. The trustees are keeping it steadily in view, and the funds are being carefully preserved for this object.

The trustees again also view with a great deal of satisfaction the extended and increasing interest taken in the institution by the Diocese at large. This is best evidenced by the offerings which have come to us during the past year. The general offerings, through the Treasurer, have been large, but the Thanksgiving offering, some \$1,268, has not amounted to quite as much as that of the year previous.

Besides this, there have been donations in kind constantly coming in from our various friends throughout the Diocese.

These generous offerings have thus far enabled the institution to carry on its work without any indebtedness. The summer, of course, is coming on now and our funds, as usual, are getting low, but, judging from the past, the trustees feel that they can look forward to a sustained sympathy and contribution on the part of the Church sufficient to carry us through the coming summer and until the fall.

The report of the attending physician advises us that the health of the institution has been admirable during the past year. There has been but little sickness, and the health of the children and inmates is admirable.

We regret, however, to report that we have met with a distinct loss during the year just passed. Our chaplain and superintendent, Rev. A. E. Evison, sent in his resignation in January, which was accepted, with sincere regret, and with the most complimentary appreciation of his services during the past few years. Mr. Evison had been devoted to his work, and his care and devotion contributed no little to both the spiritual and temporal welfare of the institution.

Bishop Guerry has appointed as chaplain Rev. H. J. Mikell, who has taken charge of the duties as chaplain and is devoting himself to the work.

The office of superintendent has not been filled, because it is the intention of the Board of Trustees to combine this work with that of the matron, giving the latter jurisdiction in both positions. For this purpose some amendments of a slight character have been proposed and adopted in the Constitution and By-Laws.

Having both a superintendent and a matron in charge was apt to cause a little difficulty in the practical working of the institution, no matter how admirably the respective incumbents performed their duties in their respective spheres. After deliberating carefully on this subject the trustees, as above stated, reached the conclusion that it would be best to combine these offices in one, and the amendments to the By-Laws contemplate and provide for this.

During the past year the personnel of the institution has continued unchanged until the resignation of Mr. Evison. They were: Rev. A. E. Evison, chaplain; Miss Dismukes, matron Church Home for Old Ladies; Miss Robertson, teacher at the Orphanage, and Miss Spillman, assistant at the Orphanage, and Deaconess Gadsden, the matron in charge.

We have also been indebted to Dr. W. P. Cornell for continued services during the year. The reports of these officials all speak for themselves, and are full of interest. The trustees would beg leave to bear testimony to the faithful and devoted discharge of duty by all of these, their labors in most instances being almost a matter of love and devotion; and especially would they commend the untiring work and inspiration and influence of Deaconess Gadsden, who has been the very spirit and life of the institution during the past year.

One great loss the institution, along with the rest of the Church, has just met with. The trustees refer, of course, to the death of our Bishop, Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D. At one of their meetings, just after the Bishop had been stricken with fatal illness, the trustees passed resolutions of sympathy, and hoped for his recovery. This latter wish has been denied; and the trustees would here desire to place again on record their sense of grief and loss at the departure of our devoted friend and leader.

Bishop Guerry has happily suggested, as further evidence of our affection, the naming of the main building of the proposed new structures after our lamented Bishop and as an abiding and beneficent memorial to him.

During the course of the year the deaconess has felt the desire to be in close touch with the trustees and executive committee, and accordingly it was determined to return to the old, and it is believed good practice, of one member of the executive committee doing duty each week at the Orphanage. This not only aids the deaconess in any advice and counsel which she may desire, but it keeps the executive committee in closer touch and sympathy with the practical working of the institution itself. As stated, the various members go on duty weekly, and it is not found onerous, but rather a pleasure, to do service in this way.

Some little printing should be done, in the judgment of the trustees, in order to disseminate information and quicken interest in the affairs of the Church Home. The trustees accordingly had printed three hundred copies of last year's annual report for distribution, and a newspaper or leaflet is also published from time to time. It is the intention of the

trustees and executive committee to continue this excellent and helpful practice.

The treasurer, Mr. Barnwell, who has been invaluable to us during the past year, has filed his report, and this shows a satisfactory financial condition. We have some little in the treasury for current use; we owe no debts to speak of, and quite a considerable permanent fund is in hand. For all this we should be devoutly thankful, and should also labor so that it may be not decreased, but rather increased, as the years go by. Especially should this increase be wished for, because of the following important matter which has come up for consideration, namely, the providing of a suitable building for the old ladies of the Church, and, in connection with this, the possible removal of the entire institution from its present location. So far as the Orphanage is concerned, it has outgrown this building and lot, and, as a matter of fact, we are unable to take older boys, as we have no accommodations for them, nor can we meet the full requirements of the Church throughout the Diocese even as to smaller children.

Besides this, in the opinion of many the Orphanage and Home are not well located in a city; and for this reason, it will be remembered, a ten-acre tract of land was purchased just south of Hampton Park, on which it was hoped the buildings of the Church Home and Orphanage could be erected. The suggestion of these changes seem to have led to the contemplation of greater ones, and during the past year the removal of the location of the Home and Orphanage from Charleston to some place in the country, in another part of the Diocese, has been constantly discussed, there having been some offers of assistance, more or less flattering, from different localities desiring to have in their midst this institution.

A committee of three was appointed by the Bishop to take this matter under consideration and to determine whether or not it was advisable. The Bishop also desired them to confer as to the legality of the proposed move with Mr. Shand, the Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Lee and Rev. Dr. Wilson, vice-president. These matters have been taken under consideration, but as yet nothing definite has been determined upon or done.

In many respects the interior of the State offers great attractions, but of course at the same time it would be unwise to move too hastily from a locality where the institution has been so long established and has received such good-will and universal support. Further continuance in the present location, at the corner of Ashley avenue and Spring street, would, however, seem to be impossible if the institution is to do its full duty to all the children of the Church and establish a home for old ladies. Some move has to be contemplated, but just where and how far is a matter requiring the greatest wisdom and caution on the part of the institution and those who are managing it. These things, of course, it will doubtless receive.

A committee of five, appointed by the Bishop, now has the entire matter under consideration.

In concluding this report, the trustees take pleasure in thanking one and all, the various friends and good-wishers of the institution, by whose help and assistance the Church Home and Orphanage have passed through such a favorable year.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT WILSON, Vice-President.

The election of the Standing Committee being in order, tellers were appointed by the Chair, and, after nominations, a vote by orders was taken. The following were elected on the first ballot (on motion, all ballots having on them more than five names of each order being cast out), being the constitutional number: Revs. W. B. Gordon, John Kershaw, D. D., A. R. Mitchell, H. H. Covington, A. S. Thomas, and Messrs. R. I. Manning, C. S. Gadsden, T. W. Bacot, H. P. Duvall, W. C. Bissell

Rev. H. H. Covington gave due notice that tomorrow he would introduce two amendments to the Rules of Order, to wit: Expunging Rule I:1, and Rule II:3.

Rev. W. P. Witsell gave due notice that tomorrow he would introduce amendments to the Rules of Order, to wit: Expunging Rule II:6, and adding to Rule II:8: "The election of Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh. The election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary when in order. The election of Trustees of the Diocese when in order."

On motion, the Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, Dr. B. L. Wiggins, and the Rev. G. W. Lay, rector of St. Mary's School, were invited to address the Council tomorrow at noon.

Rev. W. P. Witsell read the following report, which was adopted:

Your Committee on Admission of Parishes and Missions into Union with the Council beg leave to report that they have received and examined carefully the application from Grace Church, Ridge Spring, to be admitted into union with this body. Having found the same to be in accord with Article VIII of the Constitution of the Diocese, we do hereby recommend that said application be granted.

W. P. WITSELL,
ASBURY COWARD,
HENRY P. ARCHER.

The credentials of the deputies from Grace Church, Ridge Spring, being approved by the Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies, the deputies were enrolled as entitled to seats in this Council.

Rev. Dr. Kershaw read the following report of a committee appointed by the Standing Committee for the purpose:

The committee appointed to suggest an appropriate seal for the Diocese beg leave to report that they have had under consideration several designs submitted at their request, and recommend that the design prepared by the Rev. Robert Wilson, and herewith exhibited, slightly altered from the original draft be chosen as the Diocesan Seal. Accompanying the seal proposed are the arms of the Diocese, herewith also exhibited and described as follows:

"Arms of the Diocese of South Carolina.

Blazon.

"Ar. a palmetto tree, ppr. (for the State). On a Chief Az. a Cross exaltie between two altar lights burning, or. Cr. A mitre. ppr.

"Motto: Εἰς κύριος μία πίστις ἓν βαπτισμα."

This motto will appear on the seal and on the arms, and will be accompanied also on the seal by the words, "Seal of the Diocese of South Carolina." The committee are assured that heraldically the arms are correct as to both form and colors. They therefore report in favor of the design submitted.

JOHN KERSHAW,
RICHARD I. MANNING,
C. S. GADSDEN.

May 12, 1908.

Mr. R. I. Manning read the following report, which was adopted, on motion:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Your committee beg leave to report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer of the Council, and of the Treasurer of the Bishop's Common Fund, and find them correct.

Your committee offers the following resolutions:

(1) *Resolved*, That for the support of the Bishop, whose salary is four thousand (\$4,000) dollars per annum, a levy be laid upon each Church and Parish in union with the Council of a sum equivalent to three (3) per centum on the current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.) of each Church or Parish, and also a sum equivalent to five (5) per centum on the current expenses of each Church or Parish levied for the usual expenses of Council, embracing the following items, to wit: For the delegates to the General Convention, \$400; for

the expenses of the Standing Committee, \$100; for payment of note for \$300 made by Standing Committee for expenses incident to the consecration of the Bishop; for the Registrar of the Diocese, \$50; for *The Diocese*, \$100; and for the support of Mrs. Ellison Capers, \$1,000. The said levy is to be made on the reports made by the various Parishes appearing in the Journal of 1907.

(2) *Resolved further*, That the Treasurer notify the Churches or Parishes as soon as the assessments have been made of the amounts to be paid by them, and that the Parishes and Missions be urged to pay their assessments on or before October 1, 1908.

(3) *Resolved further*, That the Treasurer of the Council and of the Bishop's Common Fund publish in *The Diocese* monthly reports of receipts and disbursements of each fund, showing the total amount of assessments on the Parish, the amount paid by each Parish, and the balances due.

Respectfully submitted,

RICHARD I. MANNING,
H. P. DUVAL,
C. S. GADSDEN.

Mr. Manning also read the following:

The Finance Committee further beg leave to submit the following resolution:

"Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Council be authorized to borrow on his note as Treasurer of the Council fifteen hundred (\$1,500) dollars for the purpose of paying the note for \$300 made by the Standing Committee; also \$100 for expenses of Standing Committee; also \$400 for expenses of Delegates to the General Convention of 1907; also \$250 as a first installment of the amount appropriated for the support of Mrs. Ellison Capers, and the balance for other immediate expenses of the Council, as printing Journal, etc."

On motion, this resolution was adopted.

The election of two Trustees of the Diocese being in order, Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., and Mr. W. S. Manning were nominated. On motion, the rules were suspended and the Secretary directed to cast the ballot of Council for the nominees. This being done, they were declared duly elected.

The election of Trustees for St. Mary's School being in order, Rev. W. P. Witsell, B. D., Rev. H. J. Mikell, B. D., Mr. P. T. Hayne and Mr. T. W. Bacot were nominated. On motion, the rules were suspended and the Secretary directed to cast the ballot of Council for the nominees. This being done, they were declared duly elected.

The following were nominated as Trustees of the Church

Home for the ensuing year: Rev. O. T. Porcher, Rev. W. P. Witsell, Rev. A. S. Thomas, Mr. P. T. Hayne, Mr. H. P. Duvall, Mr. R. I. Manning, Mr. A. M. Lee, Mr. Thomas Pinckney. On motion, the rules were suspended and the Secretary directed to cast the ballot of Council for the nominees. This being done, they were declared duly elected.

On motion, election was held in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention of four clerical and four lay members of the Missionary Council of the Fourth Department. Tellers were appointed, and a vote by orders taken. The following were elected on the first ballot: Revs. T. T. Walsh, O. T. Porcher, A. R. Mitchell, H. J. Mikell, and Messrs. W. W. Ball, W. W. Lumpkin, P. T. Hayne, W. R. Dehon.

The Secretary read a communication from the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, giving notice of proposed changes in the Constitution of the General Church. It was received, on motion, and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix VIII.*)

The Secretary read a report from the General Clergy Relief Fund, which was received as information and ordered spread upon the minutes:

CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM THE CHURCHES AND MISSIONS IN THE
DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA FROM MAY 1, 1907, TO MAY 1, 1908.

Grace, Camden	\$ 10 00
St. Matthias, Summerton	3 10
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	20 00
Christ, Greenville	7 75
Advent, Spartanburg	40 70
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	1 50
Trinity, Columbia	30 90
St. Luke's, Charleston	26 55
Nativity, Union	4 00
St. David's, Cheraw	14 15
Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown	13 31
Reedeemer, Orangeburg	11 70

Total contributions from Churches and Missions, May 1, 1907, to May 1, 1908	\$183 66
Grants from the General Clergy Relief Fund for the same period	\$2,450 00
Number of beneficiaries, 20.	

Mr. W. W. Lumpkin read the report of the Trustees of the University of the South. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

The Trustees of the University of the South number seventy-five members; eighteen Bishops, nineteen priests, and thirty-eight laymen. The faculty numbers nineteen professors, six assistant professors, seven lecturers and four instructors. Treasurers, proctors, etc., are eleven in number.

The student body numbers 513, divided as follows: Theological, 31; Medical, 145; Law, 22; Academic, 119; Grammar school, 216. Twenty names in the above are counted twice by reason of their being in two colleges, so the net number is 513. South Carolina furnishes thirty of this number.

Thirty-two States and Territories, including Alaska, Porto Rico and the Philippines, and four foreign countries, are represented.

The trustees, after a full and exhaustive consideration of all the conditions, with the advice and approval of the Vice-Chancellor and a large majority of the professors, have decided to change the sessions of the University by having the vacation in the summer, instead of the winter months. The question was indeed a serious one, but the trustees, after a full consideration, believe that we have decided for the best.

We cannot too highly express to this Diocese, how valuable the services of our Vice-Chancellor, Dr. Wiggins, are to the successful operation of the University. His executive and administrative ability are all that could be asked of any man; he is the right man in the right place, and the trustees commend without reserve his eminent fitness for the place he fills.

St. Luke's Memorial Chapel has been finished and turned over to the University. It is a beautiful building, and was the gift of Mrs. Telfair Hodgson.

All Saints' Chapel is far towards completion, and will be when finished a building to be very proud of.

The Endowment Fund, the bonds, the debts of the University, and the various problems of finance, have each year been presented to this body, and by reference to the Journal, or the full report of the trustees, which is published, can be seen.

Since making our report to the Annual Council of 1907, the University of the South has suffered a grievous loss in the death of our Chancellor, Bishop Ellison Capers. The trustees, the professors, and those connected directly with the University, know and feel our loss more directly than others can possibly do. We, being constantly advised and guided by his great wisdom in everything pertaining to the benefit and for the good of the University, realize more than we are able to express in words how much we shall miss him. That force of character and

power of intellect that made him, at twenty-six years, a commander and leader where want, and grief, and battle, and graves, were the vouchers for promotion, made him, in later years, a Field-Marshal in the cause of the Cross, and a Prince of the Church. He never knew what fear was, for he bore on his body the red scars of battle. He was not afraid of anything except to do wrong. He had the very highest standard for truth and honesty. He would condemn wrong quickly and sternly, and as gently as a mother would take the wrongdoer in his great heart and help him back to right. If he carried a bitterness in his great heart toward anyone on earth, the sweet music of his voice and his great splendid loving face did not show it. He possessed more than almost any other distinguished man a great simplicity of character; his heart was as tender as a woman's, and his handclasp as true as a child's. He filled every position in life he was called to, in a masterful way, but all of the deeds combined could not rival the glory that shone round him and about him as he humbly stood at the foot of the Cross, pleading for the cause of Him whose sacrifice had hallowed it. His was as kingly a heart as ever beat the years of a human life. His hardest battle and bravest fight was made during the last year of his life. Stripped like a great oak by the storm, his physical body grew weak and shrunken with the agony of pain. His great intellect felt the stagnant weariness of waiting, but his faith never faltered or wavered. As disease sapped sinew and nerve his soul grew greater and greater, until at the last he could say, as but few of us could say, "O, Death, where is thy sting; O, Grave, where is thy victory?"

The University sustained another severe loss in the death of Mrs. Telfair Hodgson. She possessed many excellent and loving qualities, and her life was full of earnest work and constant charity in the cause of the Master. But the greatest work of all she did was giving to the University St. Luke's Memorial Chapel. The building of it has been a work of love for her, and it was finished and presented to the University just a short time before she died. It cost some \$25,000.

Sewanee sustained another severe loss in the past year. One of the strong arms of the University has left us. Your trustees feel that it will be hard to replace him, but we have the satisfaction of knowing that the deep impress of his strong Christian manhood will be felt for many years to come. His influence upon the students of the University was marvelous for its directness and permanency, and his ideals and high standards will live and grow into higher ideals and higher standards, because the foundations he laid were strong and good. We will miss him from Sewanee, but we of the South Carolina Diocese cannot grieve, because he is now our beloved Bishop, and we can sit at his feet and receive a double portion of his love and admonition, for he is still one of the guardians of our University, as well as our Bishop. But should the passing years and the passing throng seem to forget, he has left a monument that will last while Sewanee mountains last. Through his work largely All Saints' Memorial Chapel stands today a splendid

realization of his tireless energy. Its foundations were laid in the cement of a moneyless faith, and its walls now bear beautiful testimony of what faith with works can accomplish.

The great need of the University of the South is a permanent endowment fund. If our people could understand fully the work being accomplished they would not hesitate or fail. Young men, strong young men, are prepared and sent out each year to work in the Master's vineyard. We need more means so that we can gather in more strong men and prepare them for God's ministry.

The Church needs more ministers, properly equipped and prepared. With a sufficient endowment we could open wide our doors, and many a young man who now wavers and falters, and finally turns aside for the want of means, would take up the work demanded of him, and hammer upon the anvil of God's call the armor of God's soldier.

If every layman of our Church could only feel that the highest office his son could fill was the office of the priesthood our coffers would soon be full and the pathway crowded with fathers, leading by the hand strong sons for the Bishop's benediction.

JOHN KERSHAW,
WILLIAM EGLESTON,
W. W. LUMPKIN,
Trustees.

The special committee appointed for the purpose submitted the following report, which, on motion, was adopted:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BISHOP CAPERS' MEMORIAL.

The committee to which was referred that portion of the Bishop's address referring to a memorial to be erected to our late beloved Bishop, Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., beg leave to report:

That, in the unanimous judgment of this committee, the most appropriate memorial to our beloved Diocesan should take the form of a building, which would link his name forever with the Church Home and Orphanage of this Diocese; and your committee would therefore report that they respectfully recommend such action as will effect this object; and that the suggestion so earnestly made by the Bishop in his address be adopted as the will of this Council, and that the following resolution be adopted:

Resolved, That when the new buildings for the Church Home be erected, the main and central building shall be of a character worthy to be a memorial of the great and beloved Bishop who has now passed to his reward, and that said building be known as "The Bishop Capers Memorial Building" of the Church Home and Orphanage of the Diocese of South Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT WILSON,
A. M. LEE,
W. W. LUMPKIN.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Kershaw, it was

Resolved, That the Bishop appoint one clergyman and one layman from each Convocation district, who with himself shall constitute a committee to have charge of the matter of raising the funds for and arousing interest in the Bishop Capers memorial.

On motion of Mr. T. W. Bacot, it was

Resolved, That the Bishop of the Diocese be, and he is hereby, authorized to have printed such official forms for Lay Readers' licenses, and also for the purposes of consecration of Churches and of ordination as may be necessary, and that the Treasurer of the Diocese do pay for the same upon the order of the Bishop.

It was resolved that \$25 be appropriated out of Council funds to place a brass tablet, in memory of Bishop Capers, on the walls of the Library of the University of the South.

On motion of Rev. O. T. Porcher, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on the State of the Church be appointed each year at the meeting of Council preceding that at which the report of said committee is to be made.

St. Paul's Church, Bennettsville, having been reported in arrears to Council, for reasons stated, on motion of Rev. Harold Thomas, the deputy from that church was unanimously accorded all privileges of Council.

On motion, Council took a recess until 8:30 P. M.

Missionary Session, 8:30 P. M.

Council was called to order at the appointed time.

After preliminary service, the report of the Board of Missions was read by its Secretary and Treasurer, the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. On motion, the report was accepted and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

Rev. T. T. Walsh read his third annual report to the Bishop as General Missionary. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

Reports were read by the Archdeacons of the First, Second and Third Convocations.

Nominations were called for from the Missionary Districts for members of the Board of Missions, and the following nominations were made:

From the First District—Rev. J. M. Magruder, Mr. G. W. S. Hart.

From the Second District—Rev. W. B. Gordon and Mr. R. I. Manning.

From the Third District—Rev. John Kershaw and Mr. W. R. Dehon.

Nominations were confirmed, and the above mentioned members elected by acclamation.

The Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions read its apportionments upon the various parishes and missions of the Diocese. With some changes these were accepted and adopted as the apportionments for the ensuing year. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

It was resolved, that the parishes and missions of the Diocese be apportioned an amount equal to 50 per cent. of the apportionment for Diocesan missions to meet the apportionment on the Diocese for general missions. (*Vide Appendix II.*)

It was resolved, that the salary of the General Missionary be fixed at \$1,500.

Council adjourned until 10 A. M. tomorrow.

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

THIRD DAY.

Thursday, May 14, A. D. 1908, 10 A. M.

Council was called to order by the Bishop, after divine service at 9:30 o'clock.

The minutes of the previous day's session were read and adopted, after correction.

Rev. W. B. Gordon read the report of the Committee on the State of the Church. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church beg leave to report, that having carefully examined the reports of the parishes and missions that

have been sent in, and the Bishop's address, and having listened to the report of the General Missionary, we find that there has been some progress made in the Diocese in the past year. We note the following, for which we should be grateful:

There are more candidates for Holy Orders than last year; more baptisms, more communicants, and more confirmations in those parishes which have had Episcopal visitation, and there has been a slight increase in the offerings. Let it be understood that this cannot be an accurate account of the Church work in the Diocese, for eight parishes and twelve missions have made no report. We would call the attention of our brethren, the clergy and the wardens to the following facts: You are not entitled to a vote in this Council unless the report of your Parish or Mission is in the hands of the Secretary. 2d. When the Council meets, as late as the 12th of May, there is no reasonable excuse for not handing in the reports until the afternoon of the second day, as is frequently done. 3d. There can be no excuse for any man of ordinary intelligence handing in such an inaccurate report as some of those now on the Secretary's table.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. GORDON, Chairman.

Bishop announced the appointment of the following committee to raise funds for and arouse interest in the Bishop Capers memorial, called for by resolution adopted on yesterday: First Convocation, Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Mr. John Wood; Second Convocation, Rev. W. B. Gordon, Mr. John T. Seibels; Third Convocation, Rev. S. C. Beckwith, Mr. William M. Bird.

Rev. H. J. Mikell read the following report of the Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL.

We, the Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, beg leave to submit the following report: Since our last Council, the Trustees of St. Mary's have held one meeting, namely, their annual meeting in May, 1907. At that meeting Rev. George W. Lay was elected Rector. During the past year a very important change in the government of the school has been made by adding to the faculty a lady principal, who has charge of the discipline of the school, under the general and final supervision and authority of the Rector. The new arrangement has started well, and we believe will be of great usefulness in increasing the efficiency of the school.

Since our last report a handsome and commodious auditorium has been completed and dedicated. St. Mary's is doing a great and far-

reaching work for the Church in the Carolinas, and your trustees bespeak for her the hearty cooperation of the Church people of this Diocese.

W. P. WITSELL,

H. J. MIKELL.

Rev. Dr. Kershaw read the following report:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons beg leave to report:

1. They recommend that the word "male" be stricken from the proviso in Canon VI, paragraph 3, so that it shall read: "Provided, That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except members of the age of twenty-one years."

2. They recommend that action hereon be postponed until the next meeting of Council.

3. In regard to the definition of the word "members," as herein used, they recommend that it be left to each parish to define its own membership, provided that such definition does not conflict with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

4. They report that in regard to the Bishop's recommendation in his address relating to change of title of the General or Diocesan Missionary, and of the Presidents of Convocation, whereby the Diocesan Missionary shall be known as Archdeacon, and the Presidents of Convocation as Deans, the change is not expedient.

JOHN KERSHAW,
JAS. M. MAGRUDER,
ROBT. W. SHAND,
A. M. LEE.

Rev. O. T. Porcher moved that the first recommendation of the committee be adopted. A vote by orders was called for and taken. *Eighteen* clergymen voted in the affirmative and *ten* in the negative. *Sixteen* churches voted in the affirmative, *fourteen* in the negative and *one* church was divided. The motion was declared carried by a majority in both orders, and hence passed over for final consideration at the next Council.

Following Clergymen voted in the affirmative: Evison, Finlay, Gordon, Jeter, Johnston, John Kershaw, D. D., John Kershaw, Jr., Magruder, Mazyck, Mikell, Mitchell, Porcher, Shannonhouse, Thomas, H., Walker, Walsh, Webster, Witsell. Following voted in negative: Barnwell, Beckwith, Cornish, Covington, Motte, Sparks, Thomas, A. S., Tillinghast, Way, Wilson.

The following Churches voted in the affirmative: St. Michael's, Trinity, Edisto, St. Paul's, Charleston; Trinity, Columbia; Christ, Greenville; Grace, Camden; St. John's, Winnsboro; St. Thaddeus, Grace, Charleston; St. Luke's, Newberry; Holy Apostles', Barnwell; Trinity, Black Oak; Good Shepherd, Columbia; St. Matthew's, Darlington; Resurrection,

Christ, Mars Bluff. In the negative: St. Philip's, Charleston; St. James', Santee; St. John's, Colleton; Trinity, Society Hill; Christ, Wilton; Holy Trinity, Grahamville; Trinity, Edgefield; Holy Communion, Charleston; Christ, Charleston; Holy Comforter, Sumter; Epiphany, Upper St. John's; St. John's, Florence; Holy Cross, Moultrieville; St. James', James' Island. Divided: St. David's, Cheraw.

The following Lay Deputies voted in the affirmative: Messrs. Huger Sinkler, A. M. Lee, C. F. Middleton, W. R. Godfrey, A. M. Whaley, E. D. Bailey, T. Grange Simons, M. D., W. W. Ball, John P. Thomas, Jr., R. W. Shand, J. T. Seibels, E. P. Long, A. D. Kennedy, P. T. Villepigue, Longstreet Gantt, James Aldrich, W. H. Johnston, M. D., A. Coward, O. McR. Holmes, Robert Aldrich, W. M. Bird, H. K. Jenkins, J. F. W. DeLorme, W. H. Darby, Robert F. Jenkins, W. W. Lumpkin, G. T. Patton, E. M. Wells, Clarence Fraser, Wallace Bailey, Walter Gregg, J. W. Wallace. In the negative: Thomas W. Bacot, Walter Pringle, T. M. Waring, S. D. Doar, M. D., Thomas Pinckney, R. H. Hart, H. P. Duvall, B. S. Lucas, C. J. Colcock, James T. Bacon, C. S. Gadsden, F. A. Mitchell, F. B. Hacker, H. P. Archer, R. I. Manning, George D. Shore, W. H. Sinkler, H. M. Ayer, J. W. Howard, William G. Mazyck, W. G. Hinson.

The Bishop presented to Council the Rev. Dr. C. S. Vedder, of the Huguenot Church. On motion, the privilege of a seat in the Council was accorded Dr. Vedder by a unanimous vote.

Rev. G. W. Lay, rector of St. Mary's School, addressed Council on the work of the school.

Dr. B. L. Wiggins, Vice-Chancellor of the University of the South, was then presented to Council. He spoke of the work and the aims of the University.

The third recommendation of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was adopted by resolution.

On motion, in place of the fourth recommendation of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, it was resolved to adopt the suggestion of the Bishop in his Annual Address as to the changes referred to. On motion, the matter was referred back to the Committee on Constitution and Canons to recommend verbal changes in the Constitution and Canons to conform to suggested changes.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons presented a supplementary report, recommending the change in the Constitution voted at the last Council, as follows:

Strike out Section 2 of Article II, of the Constitution, the words "nor shall a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor be elected at such meeting," and substitute therefor: "Provided, that whenever a special meeting of Council is called for the purpose, in whole or in part, of electing a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, Lay Deputies from the several congregations and organized missions in union with the Council shall be elected after the call has been issued for such special meeting."

This was adopted by the unanimous vote of Council in both orders—nineteen clergymen and eighteen churches voting.

Clergymen voting in affirmative: Revs. Barnwell, Covington, Evison, Finlay, Gordon, Johnston, Magruder, Mazyck, Mikell, Mitchell, Porcher, Shannonhouse, A. S. Thomas, H. Thomas, Tillinghast, Walsh, Way, Webster, Witsell.

The following Churches voted in the affirmative: St. Philip's, Charleston; St. James', Santee; St. Michael's, St. David's, Trinity, Edisto; St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro; Christ, Greenville; Grace, Camden; Trinity, Society Hill; St. Thaddeus', Grace, Charleston; St. Luke's, Newberry; Holy Communion, Charleston; Holy Comforter, St. John's, Florence; Good Shepherd, Columbia; St. Matthew's, Darlington; Holy Cross, Moultrieville.

The following Deputies voted in the affirmative: T. W. Bacot, S. D. Doar, Thomas Pinckney, A. M. Lee, W. R. Godfrey, E. D. Bailey, T. G. Simons, E. P. Long, A. D. Kennedy, P. T. Villepigue, B. S. Lucas, James Aldrich, W. H. Johnson, C. S. Gadsden, A. Coward, O. McR. Holmes, F. A. Mitchell, J. F. W. DeLorme, G. D. Shore, R. F. Jenkins, W. W. Lumpkin, G. T. Patton, W. G. Mazyck.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell submitted the report of the Committee on the Episcopal Residence. It was received, on motion, and ordered spread upon the minutes.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EPISCOPAL RESIDENCE FUND.

Your Committee on the Episcopal Residence Fund begs leave to submit the following report:

Since in our Council meeting today there are so many of the clergy and laity who are not familiar with the origin of this fund it seems to your committee that it would not be inappropriate to give a brief outline of the beginning of this matter of an Episcopal residence.

Previous to the Council meeting held in Camden in 1895 a clergyman and a few laymen living in Columbia conceived the idea of having a residence in Columbia for the Bishop of the Diocese. On their own responsibility they began to raise a fund for that purpose. After they had \$1,500 pledged and collected, they brought the matter before the Council in Camden for official recognition. The following preamble and resolution was then adopted:

"Whereas, it appears from the report made by the chairman of the committee of the congregations of Trinity Church and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, that the sum of \$1,500 has been subscribed for an Episcopal residence at the capital; be it therefore

"Resolved, That this Council, realizing the importance of having an Episcopal residence at Columbia, do hereby appoint a committee of three, whose duty it shall be to raise funds necessary to build or buy a suitable residence and report to the next Council their success and the plan by which the scheme may be perfected."

An amendment was also adopted increasing the number of this committee to five members.

This committee went to work to raise the necessary funds from all parts of the Diocese. There was little response save in the City of Columbia. The committee, after collecting \$1,200, closed, to some extent, their labors, and many who had pledged did not make good their promises when they found that the committee was not going to buy or build a residence, but determined to put what money they had raised out at interest. By judicial investments, however, we have now as the assets of the Episcopal Residence Fund the following:

Deposited in the National Loan and Exchange Bank of Columbia, Savings Department, at 4 per cent. interest.....	\$ 138 31
Note of Citizens' B. & L. Co., secured by assignment of mortgages	1,200 00
Note of Citizens' B. & L. Co., secured by assignment of mortgages	300 00
Note of People's B. & L. Co., secured by assignment of mortgages	600 00
Total	\$2,238 31

These three notes are on solvent corporations, and besides are amply secured by the collaterals. They draw interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum, payable on 1st of January and July of every year, and all interest has been paid to 1st January, 1908.

Your committee feels that it is an injustice to the donors and a reflection upon our Diocese not to push this matter forward and speedily as possible to take some definite steps toward buying or building an Episcopal residence. We, therefore, suggest that your committee be empowered to issue coupon bonds in the denominations of \$25, \$50 and \$100, to mature in five years, payable in semi-annual installments, with interest thereon, the bonds to become null and void in the case of the death of the subscriber or to be forfeited at his request. We believe that this is not only a feasible plan for the raising of \$7,500 in addition to what we have, but that our Church people will no longer submit to our Bishop not having a permanent residence at the place designated by the Council of 1895.

A. R. MITCHELL, Chairman.

On motion, Council took a recess until 4:30 P. M.

4:30 P. M.

Council reassembled at the appointed time.

On motion of Rev. H. H. Covington, a day's notice having been given, it was

Resolved, That Section 1 of Rule I be repealed, and the following sections be properly numbered.

That Section 3 of Rule II be repealed and the following sections be properly numbered.

On motion of Rev. W. P. Witsell, a day's notice having been given, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That Section 6 of Rule II, in the Rules of Order, calling for the election of trustees of the Diocesan Seminary, be repealed, and the following sections be properly numbered.

Resolved, That the Rules of Order be so amended that immediately after "The election of the trustees of the University of the South" shall be, "The election of the trustees of the Diocese, when in order; the election of the trustees of St. Mary's, Raleigh, when in order; the election of the trustees of General Theological Seminary, when in order."

Rev. Dr. John Kershaw read the following report for the Committee on Constitution and Canons, which was adopted, being thus referred to the next Council for final action:

The Committee on Constitution and Canons, to whom was referred the matter of making such changes as shall cause the Constitution and Canons to conform to the action of the Council in regard to the title of the General Missionary and of the Presidents of Convocations, beg leave to report:

First. In the Constitution, Article III, Section 2, after the words "General Missionary" insert the words "whose title by Canon is Archdeacon," so that the article shall read: "The Bishop, the Bishop-Coadjutor, when there is one; the General Missionary, whose title by Canon is Archdeacon," etc.

In Canon XII, Section 5, line 2, strike out the word "Archdeacon" and substitute the word "Dean," so that the section shall read: "In each District the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions, or otherwise—whose title shall be Dean," etc.

In Canon XII, Section 11, line 1, after the word "be" and before the word "the," insert the words "called the Archdeacon, and who shall be, and perform the duties heretofore assigned to," so that the section shall read: "The Bishop may appoint a clergyman, to be called the Archdeacon, and who shall be, and perform the duties heretofore assigned to, the General Missionary of the Diocese," etc.

In Canon XII, Section 6, line 7, strike out the word "Archdeacon" and insert the word "Dean," so that the section shall read: "At all these meetings the Dean shall preside."
JOHN KERSHAW.

Rev. W. P. Witsell read the following report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary from this Diocese. It was received and ordered printed in the Journal.

The trustees of the General Theological Seminary have held two meetings since our last report and are to hold another the first week in June, at which three professors are to be elected. It is a pleasure to report that under the wise, broad-minded, conservative and able management and inspiration of Dean Robbins the Seminary is steadily improving, being now in the best condition we have ever known it to be. As a matter of permanent interest to the Church in South Carolina, we desire to make a brief quotation from an historical sketch of the Seminary. After mentioning some futile efforts on the part of Bishops Moore and Hobart to found a general theological school for the Church in the United States, the writer of the sketch states: "It was, however, from South Carolina that the real motive power came which set the work in operation. The delegation from that Diocese went to the General Convention of 1814 with instructions to advocate the formation of a General Seminary. Accordingly, Dr. Gadsden, afterwards Bishop of the Diocese, introduced a motion, which passed in the House of Deputies, calling for the appointment of a committee to consider the matter. But, strangely enough, this was opposed in the Upper House by Bishop Hobart, who feared to trust such an institution to the supervision of a fluctuating body such as the House of Deputies. All that was accomplished, therefore, was to refer the matter to the consideration of the several Dioceses. At the next Convention a majority of the Bishops reported their Dioceses as in favor of the founding of a General Theological Seminary. And Bishop Dehon, of South Carolina, presented a resolution on the subject, which was finally adopted, providing for the establishment of a General Seminary in New York city and the appointment of a committee to receive funds for that purpose, and to apply them according to their judgment."

Hence it is that to the Rt. Rev. Theodore Dehon, D. D., second Bishop of this historic Diocese, belongs the honor of being the father of this great school of the prophets. In recognition of this fact his is the first name on the list of those for whom the Seminary returns thanks to Almighty God on Founders' Day of every year, and in further recognition of that fact, we have at the Seminary a Dehon Hall. South Carolina, under Bishops Gadsden and Bowen, maintained the interest in the Seminary awakened by Bishop Dehon, and she was foremost of all the Dioceses in raising funds for its establishment, the Convention of the Diocese unanimously passing a resolution that every one of her clergy should some time during the year preach a sermon on the subject and call for an offering to be applied to that purpose.

We state these facts here because they are interesting, because we ought to know and feel proud of the leading part taken by South Carolina, both in the conception of this great institution of the Church and the realization of that conception, and, further, because they constitute a call to us to revive and quicken our interest in the Seminary left to us as an heritage by those who laid the foundations of our Diocese

W. P. WITSELL,

WILLIAM WAY.

On motion of Rev. O. T. Porcher, it was

Resolved, That the trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, be instructed to do all in their power to bring about such reduction in the expenses required for attendance at that institution as will place St. Mary's within the reach of a larger number of our people.

On motion of Rev. H. H. Covington, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be requested, when he sends to Rectors and Vestries the notices for the next Council, to notify them that the proviso in Canon VI will come up for final action.

On motion of Rev. H. H. Covington, it was

Resolved, That this Council extend thanks to the Rector and congregation of St. Philip's Church, and to the citizens of Charleston, for their cordial hospitality; that we express our appreciation of the full reports of the press; that the Secretary convey to the Churchman's Club, and to the Commercial Club, our thanks for its courtesies.

On motion of Mr. T. W. Bacot, it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese do pay for the Seal of the Diocese when made, upon the order of the chairman of the committee charged with the matter.

On motion of Mr. T. W. Bacot, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be, and he is hereby, instructed to have 1,000 copies of the Journal of this Council printed, and that the Constitution and Canons of the Church in the Diocese be included.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Committee on the State of the Church for the next Council: Revs. C. W. Boyd, R. M. Marshall, J. H. Tillinghast, Messrs. W. C. Bissell, H. M. Ayer, W. S. Manning.

Rev. John Kershaw, D D, presented his resignation as a Trustee of the University of the South from this Diocese.

The Council, on motion, accepted the resignation, with expression of appreciation of Dr. Kershaw's long, faithful and useful service as a Trustee of the University of the South.

Rev. H. J. Mikell was nominated for this position. On motion, the rules were suspended and the Secretary directed to cast the ballot of Council for the nominee. This being done, Mr. Mikell was declared duly elected to this position.

On motion of Rev. Dr. G. H. Johnston, it was

Resolved, That on the invitation of the Rev. J. M. Magruder, the Rector, the 119th Annual Council of the Diocese be held in the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, beginning the second Tuesday in May, 1909.

On motion of Rev. T. T. Walsh, it was

Resolved, That in anticipation of the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese in Charleston, May 19, we of the Council send the members our greeting and hearty godspeed in their important and devoted work.

The Secretary read the following communication. On motion, he was directed to respond to same in the name of Council, expressing its grateful acknowledgement of this expression of sympathy with the Diocese in its great loss:

Mexico City, April 23, 1908.

DEAR REV. BROTHER: The Missionary District of the Church in Mexico, being united in its second Annual Convocation, having learned of the death of the Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina, adopted the following resolution:

"That an expression of our most sincere condolence for the death of the Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina, should be sent to the Secretary of the Diocese of South Carolina, requesting him to extend to the Diocese in general our most heartfelt sympathy in the sad event."

I am, faithfully yours,

SAMUEL SALINAS,
Secretary of Convocation.

Rev. Albert S. Thomas, Secretary of the Diocese of South Carolina, Darlington.

On motion of Rev. S. C. Beckwith, the Secretary was directed to send the sympathy of Council to the Rev. and Mrs. W. E. Callender in their affliction, the news of the death of their child having just reached Council.

On motion, the minutes of today's session being read and approved, the Council stood adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM A. GUERRY, President.

Attest:

A. S. THOMAS, Secretary.

APPENDIX I.

Bishop's Annual Address

118TH COUNCIL, DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

Holden in Charleston, May 12th, 13th, 14th, 1908.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

I esteem it a rare privilege and a happy coincidence that I am permitted to hold my first Council in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, and to welcome you to this historic city, and to this Mother Parish of the Diocese—the mother not only of the Parishes and Missions, but of the Bishops of the Church of God, St. Philip's Church having given no less than three of the eight Bishops consecrated for South Carolina.

Following so soon after the Richmond convention, and that wonderful pilgrimage to Jamestown, the site of the first planting of Anglo-Saxon Christianity on this continent, which is still fresh in the memory of many of us, it seems most appropriate that this One Hundred and Eighteenth Annual Council should be closely associated in our minds with the early history and establishment of the Church in South Carolina. Let us today not be unmindful of the self-sacrificing labors and distinguished services of those early missionaries and pioneers who first brought the Church to these shores; nor must we fail to mention here that venerable Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, by whose generous aid and nurturing care the Church was established and maintained. Let us begin our deliberations, brethren, in the spirit of the Richmond convention, with a renewed sense of gratitude to God for all His mercies, with a growing power of appreciation of the great trust committed to us by our Fathers, and of the sacred and solemn obligation which it imposes. If we take a backward glance today, it is only that we may gain fresh courage for the future, and a deeper consecration to the great work to which God has called us. If our history links us with the early establishment of Christianity on this continent, and with the Mother Church of England, it also places upon us a most solemn responsibility to be what we claim to be—a true branch of the Catholic Church of God.

NECROLOGY.

Before I give an account of my official acts, and address you upon matters pertaining to the work of the Church in this Diocese, it becomes my sad and reverent duty to make mention here of those of our Clergy and Bishops who have departed hence in the Lord. The Diocese has cause to mourn the loss of the Rev. Charles E. Cabaniss, rector of All Saints', Waccamaw, and of Prince Fredericks, Pee Dee, who departed this life during the month of June last (I have been unable to get the exact date of his death), at Georgetown, S. C. From those better able to speak than myself, I learn that Mr. Cabaniss was a most zealous and faithful missionary, and was greatly beloved by his congregations; his death was a distinct loss to the Diocese and to the Church in South Carolina. Although it is not customary to mention here those of the clergy deceased who are not members of this Diocese, yet in the death of the Rev. Morgan Dix, D. D., rector of Trinity Church, New York, on April 29th, the Church in the United States has lost so commanding a figure and one who was so conspicuous a leader

in her Councils that I feel that I must in his case depart from custom and pay my tribute of respect to his saintly and beautiful Christian character, to his distinguished gifts as a preacher of righteousness, and to his remarkable administrative abilities as chairman, for so many years, of the House of Deputies.

During the year the American Church has lost five of her Bishops; the first to be taken after the adjournment of the General Convention, on December 14, 1907, was the learned and scholarly Bishop of Delaware, Rt. Rev. Leighton Coleman, S. T. D., who will be long and gratefully remembered for his excellent history of the American Church.

The next to follow him was the Bishop of Nebraska, the Rt. Rev. George Worthington, D. D., who was taken ill in the streets of Paris, during this past winter, and died before he could reach his hotel.

In common with the clergy and laity of Washington, D. C., we mourn the loss of the godly and saintly Bishop of that Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Henry Yates Satterlee, D. D., LL.D., who departed this life February 22, 1908. Bishop Satterlee will always be remembered for the great work he has done for Christian education, and for the splendid conception which he has given us of a great national cathedral on St. Alban's Heights, which should be the spiritual home of all people, irrespective of class or condition. No man has done more to popularize the Church with the masses of the nation's capital city, and to preserve in stone and marble enduring records of the historic connection between the American Church and the early British Church of England, than this saintly and much beloved Bishop.

TRIBUTE TO BISHOP CAPERS.

And now, brethren, it becomes my sad duty to record here the death, on April 22d, at his home in Columbia, of our own beloved Bishop Capers. Mr. Gordon, who was appointed by the Bishop himself to preach the sermon at the opening service at this Council, has told us, with true feeling and deep appreciation of the Bishop's long and splendid services to his native State and Diocese. It is little that I can add to what has been so well and so ably spoken. And yet, I cannot suffer this occasion to pass without paying my tribute of respect to one whom I loved and honored as a father, under whom I served as a Priest in the Church of God, and to whose assistance I was called from a distant State as Bishop-Coadjutor.

Walking recently through St. Michael's churchyard, Charleston, with a very dear friend, we came to a monument which was a broken column with a wreath attached. My companion asked me what was the significance of the broken column, to which I replied that it meant that the career of the man whom it commemorated had been cut short.

No such monument would be fitting if erected over the grave of Bishop Capers. His life was complete—the most complete, the most useful in the broadest and highest sense, that I have ever known. It is difficult to conceive how his field of service could have been enlarged, or what higher honors his Church and his grateful countrymen could have bestowed upon him.

An Assistant Professor in the South Carolina Military Academy, a Brigadier-General in the Confederate Army, for a short time Secretary of State, afterwards Priest and Bishop, and for the last five years of his life Chancellor of the University of the South at Sewanee, Tennessee, it has been given to few men to have touched so many sides of a people's life and to possess the qualities of mind and heart which made him eminently successful in them all.

It is this fulness of life, this all-roundness of character, this many-sidedness of service, that impresses one most when viewing the life and career of Bishop Capers.

His life was complete so far as this world could make it. Our Father has added to its richness and its joy by calling His servant to still higher forms of service and blessedness in the Paradise of God.

Phillips Brooks once said that he believed that after death he would continue to preach the glorious Gospel of Jesus Christ to those who in this life had had small opportunity of hearing it. And it may be that our great-hearted Bishop is still exercising that ministry of love and reconciliation which was his joy and happiness here.

There is one other characteristic of the Bishop's life of which I desire to make special mention, and that is his power of growth and development. It so frequently happens that when a man has passed the prime of life he shows a strange inability to take on new ideas or to adapt himself to new conditions. He becomes unprogressive and stereotyped. But such was not the case with Bishop Capers. He was a growing man spiritually and intellectually in each new field of service to which in the providence of God he was called.

As rector of Trinity Church, Columbia, and afterwards as Bishop of the Diocese, he was distinctly a stronger and an abler man than when he was a parish priest in Greenville, S. C. His powers of mind and heart increased with his years and with his responsibilities. The Master made him a larger man, and then gave him that larger truth of which his enlarged faith had made him capable.

Others have said that his greatest work as Bishop was to have reunited a divided Diocese, and to have restored peace and harmony to the Family of God. But his great work of love and reconciliation did not end with those of his own household of faith. We venture to think that South Carolina has never had a Bishop who has done more to break down prejudice against the Episcopal Church and to commend it to the favorable consideration of all men than Bishop Capers. He conceived of his ministry as including all men—white and black, rich and poor, dissenter and churchman—in the One Body of Christ. More people in South Carolina could say of him when they met him, "This is my Bishop," than of any other Bishop that South Carolina has ever produced. He was not the Bishop of a few Episcopalians, but of the Catholic Church, which includes among its members all who have been baptized with water in the name of the Trinity. To me the greatest legacy he has left the Church in South Carolina is his catholic-minded spirit, his freedom from narrowness, and his large-hearted charity. And yet Bishop Capers was far from being what men call a "Low Churchman." He was a loyal son of the Church. He believed in her divine mission and authority. He was tolerant not from lack of conviction, but because he was sure of his own position and of the truth of the Church's claims. He believed that the Episcopal Church had a great mission to fulfil to all people, of every class and race and station. He has outlined a policy and an attitude toward our separated brethren which we would do well to follow. He has laid foundations upon which we who come after can safely build.

"May light perpetual shine upon him." May the peace of God be his, and may we with him and all those who have departed this life in the faith of Christ have our perfect consummation and bliss, both in body and soul, in God's eternal and everlasting kingdom.

In my judgment this Council ought not to adjourn without making provision for some worthy and adequate memorial to our late Bishop. I have already in hand a small sum for this purpose, which was given at the offering taken up at the Early Celebration, of the Holy Communion, held in Trinity Church, Columbia, on the day of his funeral. At a recent meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Church Home and Orphanage, this city, it was unanimously decided that we make the central and main building of the new Church Home and Orphanage, which it is proposed to build, a

memorial to Bishop Capers,—calling it the “Bishop Capers’ Memorial,” and making it a building worthy of the Church, and of the great and good man whose life and labors it is intended to commemorate. This action of the Board of Trustees I was requested to lay before you in the form of a recommendation from them, with the request that, if possible, their suggestion be acted upon at this meeting. I wish personally, and as Bishop, to second cordially the suggestion of the Trustees of the Church Home and Orphanage. It is well known that the Bishop was devoted to children—he took the deepest interest in the institution known as the Church Home and Orphanage, and I do not believe that we could do better than to connect his name for all time with this noble and beautiful charity. Such a memorial as is here contemplated would not be local or parochial, but truly diocesan, so that every Parish and Mission throughout the entire State would feel that it was directly connected with the institution, and deeply concerned in its welfare. Bishop Capers’ official acts since last Council will be duly published in the Journal of the Diocese, along with my own, and it is not necessary that I should read them here. I think, however, that it is due him that I should report to you that though our dear Bishop was for so many months incapacitated from performing the active duties of his Episcopate, yet I can bear witness to his unceasing labors from his sick room in behalf of his people and clergy, whom he loved with a great and undivided affection. He administered up to the time of his death the funds for theological education, and for white missions from the General Board, and was most active and helpful in securing aid from friends at home and abroad for the missionary work of the Church in the Diocese. He died as he had lived, earnest, devoted, faithful, spending and being spent in the service of his Divine Lord and Master.

OFFICIAL ACTS.

Since my consecration I have attended one meeting of the Executive Committee of the Church Home and Orphanage, and one meeting of its Board of Trustees; and also presided at the annual meeting of the corporation on May 1st. I have attended two meetings of the Executive Committee of the Porter Military Academy. In September last I presided over the annual convocation of the clergy, lay readers and teachers of the colored schools and missions in the Diocese. In November I attended a special called meeting of the Standing Committee at Trinity Parish House, Columbia.

VISITATIONS AND CONFIRMATIONS.

Sept. 18, 1907—May 1, 1908.

St Mary’s Church, Columbia.....	7
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville	7
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	1
St. Mary’s Church, Columbia	5
St. Paul’s Church, Summerville	8
Epiphany Mission, Summerville	3
St. John’s, Pinopolis	1
Church of Redeemer, Orangeburg	4
St. George’s	1
St. Helena, Beaufort	3
St. Edmunds’, Hardeeville	1
Prince George’s, Winyah, Georgetown	5
All Saints’, Waccamaw	10
Calvary, Charleston	3
St. Jude’s, Walterboro	2
St. David’s, Cheraw	1
Advent, Marion	2

St. Matthew's, Darlington	3
St. John's, Florence	9
Timmons ville	1
Church of Redeemer, Pineville (col.).....	15
Holy Comforter, Sumter	10
St. Mathias, Summerton	2
Seneca	2
Grace, Anderson	5
St. John's, Charleston	20
Holy Cross, Stateburg	4
Ascension Chapel, Hagood	2
Advent, Spartanburg	13
Holy Communion, Charleston	16
St. Thaddeus, Aiken	12
St. Augustine's, Aiken	2
St. Paul's, Aiken	2
Trinity Church, Columbia	10
St. Timothy's Mission	7
St. Ann's, Lexington County	7
St. Luke's, (col.) Columbia	7
St. Luke's, Charleston	31
Christ Church, Charleston	6
St. Michael's, Charleston	8
St. Paul's, Charleston	7
St. Philip's, Charleston	12
Grace, Charleston	20
Christ, St. James, St. Andrews, Greenville	35
Trinity, Abbeville	2
Resurrection, Greenwood	4
Good Shepherd, Columbia	14
St. Mark's, Charleston	7
Total	371

FINANCIAL.

I have received since my consecration September 15, 1907, to May 1, 1908, the following amounts:

Visitation Fund	\$ 909 01
From General Board for Schools and Missions for Negroes.....	3,600 00
Interest on Stille Fund for St. Anna's Memorial Mission.....	360 00
Others amounts for Negro Missions from all sources.....	2,061 46
Total	\$6,930 47

The other funds usually reported by the Bishop, viz.: the funds for Theological Education, for White Missions from the General Board, the Special Mission Fund, and the interest on the Weston School Fund, and the Elizabeth C. LaBorde Memorial Fund were left in the hands of Bishop Capers, therefore do not properly form a part of my report. I am prepared to furnish the Financial Committee with a statement and vouchers of the funds received and administered by me.

POSTULANTS AND CANDIDATES.

During the year I have admitted as Postulants Albert Barnwell Bennett, son of the Rev. Edmunds Bennett, Mobile, Ala. Young Bennett has been for several years pursuing his academic studies at Sewanee, Tenn. It was there that I first met him and had opportunity of judging of his fitness for the sacred ministry.

Mr. John Hanckel Taylor, B. A., of Charleston College, who has qualified for the Rhodes Scholarship from South Carolina, has been admitted as a Postulant upon the recommendation of the Rev. Wm. Way.

Mr. Clark Waring, Jr., of Columbia, S. C., a graduate of the Citadel, has been received as a Postulant upon the recommendation of his rector, the Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay.

I have also admitted as Postulants Julian Aaron Simkins, of Aiken, S. C., and Julian Clyde Perry, Columbia, S. C., (colored), now pursuing their academic studies at St. Augustine's School at Raleigh, N. C., upon the recommendation of the Rev. T. W. Clift and the Rev. J. S. Quarles.

The candidates for Holy Orders from this Diocese are: Paul Trapier Prentiss, at Sewanee; Edward B. Andrews, at Sewanee; Roberts P. Johnson, Sewanee; Henry Cook Salmond, General Theological Seminary, New York; Jacob Jones, Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.; John B. Elliott, Lay Missionary and Teacher at Rock Hill; Gustavus Adolphus Sinkler, Lay Missionary and Teacher, St. Mary's School, Columbia.

DEPOSITION.

On December 27, 1907, in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, in the presence of the Rev. Robt. Wilson, D. D., and the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., I deposed James Cash Waring, M. D., Presbyter from Holy Orders, at his own request, for reasons not affecting his moral character.

ORDINATIONS.

On the 8th day of September, 1907, at the request of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Edwin G. Weed, D. D., ordained Mr. Henry Hope Lumpkin Deacon in Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.

On September 18, 1907, at St. Mary's Church, Columbia, I ordained Jesse D. Lykes, Deacon.

On Sunday, November 3, 1907, in St. Paul's Church, Charleston, I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Willis Wilkinson Memminger.

BAPTISM.

On Sunday, December 1st, I baptized Edmund Clarence Hane, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Holmes, at the residence of Mr. J. K. Hane, Fort Motte.

CONSENT GIVEN.

I have given my canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. F. F. Reese, D. D., of Nashville, Tenn., to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Georgia.

CLERICAL CHANGES.

I have given a Letter Dimissory to the Rev. Samuel Moran to the Diocese of Florida.

It gives me pleasure to state that, although I have not yet received him officially, the Rev. John E. H. Galbraith, of the Diocese of Texas, has been called to All Saints' Parish, Waccamaw, and to Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, and will enter upon his duties next Sunday.

The Rev. Chas. W. Boyd, formerly Rector of St. David's Church, Cheraw, has accepted a call to Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, and to St. Thomas and St. Dennis, Cainhoy, and has already entered upon his duties.

The Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay, Missionary in Charge of Clemson, Walhalla and Seneca, has accepted a call to be Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia, and has entered upon his duties.

Rev. A. E. Evison has accepted a call to the Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell, and the Missions of Allendale and Blackville, and will enter upon his duties about the middle of June.

THE CHURCH'S WORK AMONG THE NEGROES.

Immediately after my consecration on Sunday, September 15th last, Bishop Capers turned over to me the work among the colored people in this Diocese.

This, in brief, is what I found:

Clergy—Colored, 6; white clergy co-workers, having missions among the colored people in connection with their regular work, 5.

Parishes self-supporting, 1.

Missions, organized and unorganized, 23.

Parochial schools, 16.

Total number of families, 275.

Communicants, 750.

Children in attendance upon parochial schools, 1,346.

Total number of clergy, lay readers and teachers, 38.

Among the teachers we have four ladies of the best Southern families, and one who is anxious to take charge of a school for colored children at Plantersville, as soon as the necessary funds can be provided.

I have not been able to compare accurately the work in South Carolina with that done in other Southern Dioceses, but my impression is that we are doing as good work here as is being done anywhere in the South, and in the number of parochial schools and in the attendance upon them we are slightly ahead.

It is perhaps rather soon for a new Bishop to generalize, but as I have gone around the Diocese and seen the work at first hand, and talked with those who are actually engaged in it, I do not hesitate to say that the outlook is most encouraging.

I find encouragement, not only in the interest which the negroes themselves are manifesting in the Church, but especially in the number of white clergy and white lay women of the Diocese who are ready to help.

In one case, that of Mrs. S. L. Clarkson, at Eastover, I find an earnest, devoted Christian woman, the representative of one of the first families in our State, and the widow of one of our clergy, who has labored for the evangelization and moral elevation of the negroes for more than forty years, and her husband with her, up to the time of his death.

At Brook Green, Waccamaw, we have another earnest Church woman, who is teaching a parochial school for negroes, and so far as I know she receives no compensation for her services.

During the past winter I visited the plantation of Mr. Charles Sinkler, Eutawville, and found there a neat chapel erected by his father before the war, and a Sunday-school of colored children from the plantation, which is taught every Sunday afternoon by his wife and daughter. This work has been going on uninterruptedly or over sixty years.

Among the indications of interest among our own people is the following extract from the letter of a lady who has lived all her life in this State, and who out of her small income sends me a check for \$100, with these affectionate and cheering words:

"I have never doubted the genuine excellent results of our parochial schools (for colored people), and must hope much for the coming generation privileged to be enrolled upon their books. I can't but think there would be a greater response to calls for help if some or many of our people could or would visit, as I have visited, even two or three of Mr. Joyner's schools and settlements. Even scoffers must stop and think."

The next ground of encouragement is the excellent character and high average of ability and intelligence of our colored clergy and of many of the teachers and lay readers.

The Church in South Carolina is appealing to the better informed and the more intelligent of the negro race. They love her reverent and beauti-

ful services. I believe that the Prayer Book is preeminently suited to exercise a wholesome and restraining influence over the race, and to correct in them an exaggerated emotionalism and a religious fervor which is often strangely divorced from morals.

The children in the Sunday-schools and in the parochial schools are being carefully drilled in the Church Catechism and in the principles of morality under Christian teachers, which as a rule are far superior in intelligence and character to those to be found in the public schools.

The work is slow and often discouraging, but the foundations are being carefully laid, and in another generation we may hope to reap some results of which the Church may well be proud.

WORK OF GENERAL MISSIONARY.

There are still a number of vacant parishes and missions in the Diocese, which but for the labors of our faithful and efficient General Missionary, Mr. Walsh, would be without services of any kind. Mr. Walsh has not been content during the past year to give services to vacant parishes, and to supply mission stations already established, but has entered upon a campaign for Church extension in towns and communities where the Church is little known. I hope that he will be continued as General Missionary. Such a man makes more work for the Bishop, it is true, but if the Church in South Carolina is to grow, we must not only maintain the mission stations already established, but we must reach out into new fields and plant the Church in communities to which she is now a stranger. Mr. Walsh, in my judgment, is doing valuable pioneer work in acquainting the people with the distinctive claims of the Episcopal Church, and I believe he is doing this in a way to allay prejudice and to commend the Church to those who are strangers to her Prayer Book and forms of worship. I would suggest that our General Missionary be given the title of "Archdeacon," and that the Archdeacons of Convocations be called, as is customary in other Dioceses, "Deans of Convocations."

DIOCESAN INSTITUTIONS.

Mention has already been made of the Church Home and Orphanage, and of the proposed improvements in buildings and equipment. The Trustees at their last meeting passed a resolution saying that, in their judgment, the present building and accommodations were inadequate, and that a change of location had become a necessity. Whether the institution shall remain here in Charleston, or be moved up the country, where more room can be obtained for its future development, is still an open question to be decided later. A committee of five, with Mr. Richard I. Manning, of Sumter, as chairman, has been appointed to secure information concerning a suitable location, and to receive bids from the different towns in the State which may be interested, with a view to making a recommendation to the Trustees at their meeting next autumn, when it is hoped that this important matter of permanent location will be finally determined. Wherever the Church Home and Orphanage may be located, it is the intention of the Trustees to make the institution in every way one which will be worthy of the Church, and to equip and develop it along lines laid down by the best and most up-to-date institutions of the kind in the State.

I wish further to commend to your favorable consideration the claims and needs of the Porter Military Academy. I do not hesitate to say here that in my judgment it is the most valuable, the most important and the most far-reaching in its influence of any institution connected with the Church in this Diocese. There is no boys' school in the whole South with which I am acquainted under Church influences with such buildings and such equipment. The school has met with some losses and some reverses in the past year, which it is not my purpose to discuss here, but everything which

I have seen has deepened in me the conviction, formed many years ago when I was a student in the institution, that the Church in South Carolina has no more important or urgent claim upon its interest and its generosity than the support of the Porter Military Academy. It is my intention to do everything in my power to increase the number of its students, to enlarge the sphere of its usefulness, and to add to its efficiency, and for this good work I ask your interest and hearty cooperation.

Nor must we forget to mention the claims which our Church University at Sewanee has upon us. In this, my first convention address, I wish to say that I consider the work at Sewanee absolutely vital and essential to the future of the Church in the South. West Point and Annapolis are not more necessary to the Army and Navy of the United States than Sewanee is to the Church. I will not say more at this time of its special needs, and of the advantages which it offers to its students for a liberal education, untrammelled by sectarian bias or denominational prejudice. We hope to have these things more fully stated to us by Vice-Chancellor Wiggins, at a meeting of the Alumni of the University of the South, to be held on Thursday evening of this week in St. Michael's Parish House, to which every member of this Council is invited, and which I hope they will make every effort to attend.

A NATIVE MINISTRY.

Mention of the University of the South leads me naturally to speak of the need of a native ministry, although I have not been able to get over the entire Diocese since my consecration, yet I have seen enough of the needs of the work, and of my own inability to fill vacant parishes and missions, to have formed the conviction that it is absolutely essential to the future progress and growth of the Church in South Carolina that we have a native ministry. No Church which is not reproducing itself through the sons of its own household of faith is a live and growing Church. It is a dying and dead Church which cannot supply the gaps in its own ranks by the young men which itself has brought up and educated.

I have spoken elsewhere in this city, and once, three years ago, before this Council, on this subject, but I wish to call your attention to it again, and to emphasize its importance. I believe that as parents, teachers of Sunday-schools, rectors of Parishes, and Bishops of Dioceses, we have failed in our duty to place before our brightest and most promising young men the claims of the ministry. It is nothing short of superstition to suppose, as many do, that God will extend a call to any man except through those whom He has appointed to represent Him on earth. The call to confirmation and Holy Communion does not differ in any essential respect from the call to the ministry, and if God employs human agents to bring this Christian duty home to the hearts and consciences of the children of the Church, there is every reason to suppose that He intends the call to the ministry to be extended in the same way. It is true that no man should take upon himself the office of Deacon or Priest in the Church of God unless he feels himself inwardly called and moved by the Holy Ghost; but how is he to receive the inward call if he does not first hear the outward and authoritative voice of the Church which represents God? I have examined every recorded instance in the whole of the Old and New Testaments, in which a man was called to any office or administration in the Church, and I have so far been unable to find a single case in which the outward, objective and authoritative call of God did not first precede and make possible the inward call. I am satisfied that if we return to the primitive and scriptural method we will not only get more men for the ministry, but what is far more important, men of greater ability and superior attainments and fitness. It is encouraging to report here that since my consecration in September I have received assurances that at least four

young men of great promise and ability have expressed a desire to study for the ministry of our Church, and three of them are prepared to enter upon their theological studies at the beginning of the next school year.

CANON 19.

So much has been said about the new Canon 19, which allows the Bishop to give permission to "Christian men, who are not ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church on special occasions," that I feel that some statement from me regarding the purpose and wisdom of the Church's action is not only expected, but is required. I wish to say that I am heartily in accord with both the spirit and the letter of the Canon, as it was finally passed by the House of Bishops. Much of the criticism which I have read in the Church press, and of the discussions which I have heard, seems to me to be somewhat hysterical and strangely beside the mark. It is possible that the liberty here granted may in certain rare instances be abused, but this risk is necessarily involved in the administration of any law by fallible men. Again the term "Open Pulpit," which has so often been used to describe this Canon, is to my mind wholly misleading, and is calculated to give an entirely wrong impression. I do not believe that the Canon was ever intended to encourage an indiscriminate exchange of pulpits, or to justify what has been described as an "exchange of courtesies" between ministers of different Christian Churches in any community. The "Christian man" referred to in the Canon, "not a minister of this Church," must have won his right to speak in our pulpits either by the saintliness of his life, or by his distinguished abilities as a preacher, or by his knowledge of some particular field of missionary labor, or because of some worthy and deserving cause which he represents. As Bishop Doane so admirably expresses it in a recent article in *The Churchman*, "It seems equally absurd to choose a Christian man to make an address at a special service *merely* because he is a Methodist or Presbyterian minister, as it is foolish to exclude a man with a message because he is not in Orders." In other words, the man who has a message from God, and who possesses the prophetic gift of utterance, is the man we would delight to honor, and not any and every Christian minister who from motives of policy or good-fellowship we would wish to invite. It will help us to understand the purpose and purpose of this Canon if we remember that in the beginning the prophetic and priestly offices were always distinct. Under the old dispensation for exercise of the priestly office one must have been born a Priest, and no man took this office upon himself unless he was called of God as was Aaron, but any man might exercise the prophetic office who possessed the prophetic gift of utterance. Isaiah was a prophet, but no priest,—it was only later in the time of Jeremiah and Ezekiel that the two offices of Priest and Prophet were united in the same man. Personal endowment of voice and manner, the magnetism of the orator, the spiritual insight of the poet and the seer, and the ability to stir men's hearts and souls with the message of Jehovah were special gifts bestowed by God upon certain choice spirits, and were absolutely independent of any authority to offer sacrifices or to serve at the altar. The same distinction between the prophetic and priestly office was undoubtedly continued in the Christian Church, as we see by St. Paul's frequent allusion to prophets and the gift of tongues, in the Epistle to the Corinthians, and elsewhere in the New Testament. From the very earliest times authority was given to certain gifted laymen, like Origen, to preach. The two great Mendicant Orders of the Middle Ages, the Franciscans and Dominicans, were lay preachers. The new Canon on Lay Readers, which allows the Bishop to license a layman after instruction and examination to preach sermons of his own composition, is simply an application of the same general principle and policy to meet modern conditions. The Church cannot take the position

that she will not use gifts which God Himself has bestowed, nor recognize a ministry of preaching which he has so manifestly and abundantly blessed. I do not anticipate that Canon 19 is going to produce any immediate and striking results in the direction of bringing about organic unity between the divided members of the One Body of Christ, but I am quite sure that it will do much to allay prejudice against our Church and to promote a better understanding between Christian brethren. And if it accomplished nothing else, this alone would justify its passage. Notwithstanding all that we have read in the Church press and heard from the pulpit on "the surrender of principle" in connection with this Canon, I do not believe that the Church has yielded or even imperilled by her action any single historic or scriptural claim which she has ever made, and when the present agitation and unrest are over, and men have come to accept the Church's action as final, it will be seen that we have taken a great step forward, and are nearer realizing today the true conception of a Catholic Church than ever before in our history.

Bishop Capers' Journal

MAY, 1907.

11. Celebrated the Holy Communion in the Good Shepherd, Columbia, this morning for Mr. and Mrs. Witsell, this being the seventh anniversary of his ordination to the priesthood.

14. The Council of the Diocese convened in Trinity Church, Columbia, today. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Archdeacons, and immediately after this service called the Council to order. After Council was duly organized, I read my Annual Address to Council and presided throughout the morning session. At night I presided at the annual meeting of the Advancement Society and introduced speakers in behalf of the Men's United Thank Offering, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, and the University of the South.

15. Presided in Council all day and at the missionary session at night. The event of this day was the election of a Bishop-Coadjutor. The Rev. W. A. Guerry, M. A., Chaplain of the University of the South, was elected on the third ballot, and his election made unanimous with very hearty feeling. Less than *one hour* was consumed in this election, so graciously did the Holy Spirit direct our minds and hearts, in answer to our constant prayer that He would give us the light and presence of His guidance.

16. The Council finished its business and adjourned today just after noon. Was present at a meeting of Sewanee men in the interest of that institution. Met the Board of Missions for organization. It has never been my pleasure to preside over a more orderly and more harmonious session of Council.

19. Pendleton and Fort Hill. Visited the old parish at Pendleton—the oldest in our up-country—in the morning and the young and growing mission at Fort Hill in the afternoon. Mr. Finlay, in charge, said the service for me at both places and I preached at each, celebrated the Holy Communion at St. Paul's, Pendleton, and after service, assisted by Mr. Finlay, I baptized an infant. At Holy Trinity, Fort Hill, I confirmed a class of nine persons. While with my Rev. Brother Finlay I was his guest at the rectory, where I was made most comfortable and happy—comfortable, of course, but happy especially to see the rectory completed and so beautifully situated. True, it is not yet paid for, but it soon will be, for there is "*a mind to work*" in the mission and a heart to help in the Diocese. I want my people to help Mr. Finlay pay for his rectory.

21. Went over to Camden to attend the annual meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, and attended a very enjoyable reception given the Auxiliary this evening.

22. At the opening service of the Auxiliary this morning I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Mr. Gordon. I attended the sessions of the Auxiliary today and made an address at the missionary service at night. The Woman's Auxiliary in the Diocese was well represented and the proceedings today were admirably well conducted, the whole tone and spirit earnest, and the reports of work done showed a year of faithful devotion to the missionary work of the Church. The South Carolina branch has over \$1,500 in bank for the United Offering in October at the General Convention.

FEBRUARY, 1908.

28. For the past month I have been confined to my bed, and my official acts have only been such as answering letters received and communicating with my brethren. Today at his request I gave the Rev. Dr. Charles Martin Niles a Letter Dimissory, transferring him to the Diocese of Florida.

MARCH.

11. Received notice from the Bishop of Florida that he had accepted the Letter Dimissory transferring the Rev. Dr. Niles to his jurisdiction, to date from March 6, 1908.

12. Sent out stipends to missionaries for quarter ending February 29, 1908. I gratefully acknowledge the generosity and kindness of friends and brothers in New York, who sent me funds which enabled me to make these payments to the stipendiaries in full.

If Easter proves a good clear day, I expect to visit one of the nearby parishes, and this will be my first visitation since June last.

I wish to record here my grateful thanks to my dear friends and brethren in Charleston and Columbia who gave me a trip to Florida last month. I found the weather there rainy, cold and very disappointing, so I returned to Columbia sooner than I had expected, but I am sure the trip did me great good, and I am deeply grateful for it.

In the past month I have heard of the death of many dear friends and brethren, and in each case I was unprepared, for the intelligence.

"Friend after friend departs,
Who has not lost a friend?
There is no union here of hearts
That finds not here an end.
Were this frail world our final rest,
Living or dying, none were blest."

Among these dear friends departed was Captain Jack Hamilton, of Chester, whom I had recently appointed warden of the mission at Chester, and who was a gallant commander of the floating battery during our attack on Fort Sumter in 1861.

Another dear friend was Mrs. F. W. Heyward of Wapoola, St. John's, Berkeley. Wapoola has been the home of the bishops on their visitations to that parish, and its abundant hospitality has been always most lovingly ministered by Mr. and Mrs. Heyward. I have spent many happy hours there during my episcopate, and always have had the prompt and ever ready sympathy and help of Mrs. Heyward in promoting the services of the parish. She will be missed in the parish, as she will be by her Bishop and his successors. After a suffering illness, borne with her characteristic courage and faith, her end was peace. When I recall her many acts of loving kindness and her devotion to the Church and its interests, and her affectionate consideration for her Bishop, I can truly say with the Apostle,

"We give thanks to God always for her, making mention of her in our prayers, remembering without ceasing her work of faith and labor of love and patience, of hope in our Lord Jesus Christ, in the sight of God and our Father."

Bishop's Guerry's Journal

SEPTEMBER.

16. Met Trustees of Church Home at Trinity Parish House, Columbia. Lacking a quorum, adjourned to meet at Charleston at a later date. Received testimonials from Standing Committee of Rev. W. W. Memminger to the priesthood, Jesse David Lykes to the diaconate, and Henry Cook Salmond, Jr., to be admitted candidate for Holy Orders. Met Jesse D. Lykes by appointment and examined him in the Prayer Book and on the office and work of a deacon. Appointed Mary E. Hayne a teacher in Epiphany Parochial School, Summerville.

18. Ordained Jesse D. Lykes deacon in St. Mary's Church, Columbia. The candidate was presented by Rev. J. S. Quarles. Rev. T. T. Walsh read the Litany and I preached.

19. Attended meeting of Colored Convocation in St. Mary's Church, Columbia, and conferred with Rev. J. S. Quarles, Rev. S. W. Grice and others about the work of the Church among the colored people. Appointed P. J. Lindau lay reader at St. Andrew's Parish, Charleston County; also Ethel Sinkler teacher in St. Andrew's Mission School. Appointed Jesse D. Lykes deacon in charge of Calvary Church, Charleston; Epiphany, Summerville; St. Andrew's and Pineville Mission, Berkeley county.

20. Confirmed my first class of seven persons at St. Mary's Church, Columbia. I preached; Rev. J. S. Quarles, rector, read Morning Prayer. Visited the Bishop by appointment; found him absent, taking a buggy drive. Waited his return, and was delighted to see him looking so much brighter and stronger. In all my conversation with him concerning the Diocese I found his mind perfectly clear and his memory for past events unusually reliable. I obtained from him much valuable aid and advice. With the approval of his physician, it was agreed between us that he was to take charge of the funds for theological education and of the fund from the General Board for White Missions. I was to take over the fund for Colored work and to assume oversight and control of all missionary work of the Church among negroes. Left for my home at Sewanee, Tenn.

23. Upon recommendation of Mr. O. McR. Holmes, appointed Alberta B. Daniel teacher in St. Luke's Mission School, Newberry.

27. Sunday. Preached in St. Augustine's Chapel, Sewanee.

30. Left for General Convention at Richmond.

OCTOBER.

2. Attended opening service of General Convention at Holy Trinity. Later was presented to House of Bishops by Bishop Gailor.

8. This day sent notice to Mr. W. C. Bissell, secretary of the Standing Committee, that Mr. Henry C. Salmond, Jr., had been received by me as a candidate for Holy Orders.

11. Appointed V. Myra Smith teacher in Faith Memorial School, Parkersville.

18. Returned to Sewanee, Tenn., where I spent a week in packing household goods, preparing to leave for my new home in Charleston.

19. Received Letter Dimissory from Rt. Rev. Theodore D. Bratton, D. D., transferring Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes to the Diocese of South Caro-

lina. Notified Mr. Holmes of the acceptance of his letter. Have enrolled him as one of the regular clergy of the Diocese.

21. Received as Postulant Julian Aaron Simkins, student at St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, on the recommendation of Rev. T. W. Clift, Aiken.

22. Renewed lay reader's license of James S. Daniel, Newberry.

29. Arrived in Charleston with my family.

30. Met Charleston Clericus at St. Michael's Parish House. Received a most cordial greeting and welcome from my brethren the clergy. At my request the proposed removal of Church Home and Orphanage from its present site was fully discussed. As a result a committee was appointed to call special meeting of the Church Club of this city to bring this matter before them.

NOVEMBER.

1. All Saints' Day. Celebrated the Holy Communion at St. Michael's Church. Dr. Kershaw preached. The same day, at night, in St. Michael's Parish House, addressed the Sunday-school Teachers' Institute. I was much gratified by the large attendance, both of clergy and teachers, and the work of the Institute has my cordial endorsement and my sincerest good wishes.

3. Sunday. Ordained the Rev. Willis Wilkinson Memminger to the priesthood at St. Paul's Church, Charleston. Mr. Memminger was presented by Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D. Litany was read by Rev. H. J. Mikell, B. D.; Epistle by Rev. Joseph Cornish; the Gospel by Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson. I preached to a large and attentive congregation. I was deeply gratified by the reverent behavior of those present and by the interest which was manifested by every one in Mr. Memminger and his work. In the afternoon addressed the children of Grace Church Sunday-school and told them some of the interesting and instructive features of the great Richmond Convention and of the trip to Bruton Church, Williamsburg, and to historic Jamestown.

4. Renewed the license of Mr. Wm. G. Mazyck as lay reader at Church of the Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.

6. Visited Sheldon Church, McPhersonville. Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed a class of seven persons. People of this parish are at present without the ministrations of the Church, and it is my hope that arrangements can soon be made to remedy this deficiency. My reception by the people was most cordial and my visit altogether delightful. Truly a Bishop's life has its compensations!

7. Attended closing meeting of Convocation at Barnwell. Presided and took part in the discussion of the subject, "The Salaries of the Clergy," which was admirably introduced by Dr. Kershaw. At night I preached and Dr. Kershaw read Evening Prayer.

8. Visited the Mission of the Holy Communion at Allendale in company with Rev. S. C. Beckwith. Mr. Beckwith read Evening Prayer and I preached. The church was crowded to its fullest capacity by a most interested and attentive congregation. After service I met with the members of the congregation and found them most anxious to secure the services of a permanent rector. The little band of Church workers at Allendale deserve great credit for their devotion and zeal. They have every reason to be proud of their beautiful little church and its excellent and most churchly appointments.

9. Returned to Barnwell, and that evening, at the residence of Col. Robert Aldrich, had conference with vestry with reference to securing a resident rector, who would reside in Barnwell and give services to Allendale and Blackville.

10. Sunday. Celebrated the Holy Communion at the Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell. Confirmed one candidate, Mr. John M. Kinloch. After

the service met with the congregation. Steps were taken looking to an increase in the number and amount of subscriptions to the support of the church. Result was most gratifying and encouraging. At night visited the mission at Blackville, held service and preached.

11. Visited the Bishop in Columbia. Had conference with him regarding the work of the Church in the Diocese. Found him weaker than when I last saw him in September. His mind is still wonderfully clear on all matters pertaining to the work of the Diocese and his memory for past events unimpaired. May our Heavenly Father spare our dear Bishop to his Diocese and his Coadjutor, who sorely need his help and his wise counsels. Visited St. Mary's Church in the evening. Preached and confirmed five persons. Rev. J. S. Quarles read Evening Prayer.

12. Had conference with Rev. T. T. Walsh, General Missionary. Later met the Standing Committee by appointment as a council of advice *in re* the Edisto Church trouble.

17. Sunday. Visited St. Paul's Church, Summerville. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. Confirmed a class of eight. In the afternoon visited St. Barnabas' Mission. Preached and confirmed eight. At night at Epiphany Mission preached and confirmed three.

18. Spent the day in visiting Dr. Shepard's School, Pinehurst, and Epiphany Mission School. In the evening the rector and Mrs. Cornish gave me a delightful reception, at which I met many of the friends of my boyhood when my father was rector of the church in Summerville.

24. Sunday. Visited Lower St. John's, Strawberry Chapel, Berkeley county. Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. I was much drawn to this little church because of its historical associations. It will be remembered that Bishop Howe was at one time rector of this parish, and the congregation have placed a beautiful brass tablet to his memory upon the walls. Held conference with vestry after service, with a view to arranging for a permanent rector. The vestry agreed to increase their subscription by \$100. In the evening of the same day visited Pinopolis. Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., read Evening Prayer and presented one candidate for confirmation. I preached. After the service held conference with vestry concerning a resident rector, who should live in Pinopolis and give services at Strawberry Chapel.

28. Thursday. Thanksgiving Day. Preached at Grace Church, Charleston, and made an appeal for Church Home and Orphanage. The importance of this work of the Church constantly grows upon me. We hope soon to enlarge its sphere of usefulness and to place it upon a more substantial financial basis.

DECEMBER.

1. Sunday. Visited St. Matthew's, Fort Motte. The rector, Mr. Holmes, read Morning Prayer. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. Same afternoon, at the home of Mr. Hane, I baptized his grandson, Edmund Clarence, assisted by the rector. In the afternoon returned to Orangeburg for a night service at the Church of the Redeemer. Mr. Holmes read Evening Prayer and presented a class of four persons for confirmation. I preached.

3. Visited Trinity Church, Edisto Island. Mr. Evison read Morning Prayer and presented a class of three for confirmation. I made them a brief address. After the service met with the congregation for conference concerning local troubles within the parish.

4. Addressed the King's Daughters of the city of Charleston in the Sunday-school room of the Westminster Presbyterian Church. Afterwards attended luncheon given to the Clericus of the city by Rev. W. W. Memminger.

6. Visited St. George's. In the evening addressed a crowded meeting in the courthouse. Mr. Walsh read Evening Prayer and presented one person for confirmation. He had preceded me by several days, and his visit was productive of much good by way of awakening an interest in the Church and her historic claims. The next morning, as I was taking the train for Charleston, a prominent layman living near St. George's made a generous donation of all the brick needed for a new church. Greatly encouraged by this generous donation, which is equivalent to \$600, I hope soon to see the church building begun and a permanent mission established in a town where hitherto the Church was almost unknown.

8. Sunday. Visited St. Helena's, Beaufort. The rector, Mr. Sparks, read Morning Prayer and presented a class of three for confirmation. I preached. In the afternoon I addressed the congregation on "The Relation of the English Church to the Bible."

9. Visited the mission at Grahamville. I preached and read Evening Prayer. Found the congregation greatly reduced in numbers, but those that remained very much in earnest and deeply interested. I hope to send Mr. Roberts Johnson to them for the winter. He will have charge of Grahamville and McPhersonville.

10. Visited the mission at Bluffton. I preached, and the rector, Mr. Hay, read Evening Prayer.

11. In company with the rector visited St. Edmund's, Hardeeville. I preached and confirmed one candidate.

12. Attended reception given to Mrs. Guerry and me by the ladies of the Woman's Auxiliary of the city of Charleston at the parish house of the Church of the Holy Communion. Was deeply gratified by the cordial reception and loving welcome tendered us by the people of Charleston.

15. Visited Prince George's, Winyah, Georgetown. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. The rector, Dr. Johnston, presented four persons for confirmation. At night Evening Prayer was read by the rector. I preached and confirmed one person, who had not been able to make up his mind to be confirmed at the morning service.

16. Visited All Saints', Waccamaw, my father's former parish. Received a most cordial welcome from the congregation and from the colored communicants, who were present in large numbers. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed a class of ten—two white and eight colored. After service conferred with congregation and vestry with a view to securing a permanent rector.

17. Visited Prince Frederick's, Plantersville. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. Met with congregation and vestry after service. Found the people most desirous of having regular service. Though small and reduced in numbers, they increased their subscription over last year in order to secure the services of a rector. In the afternoon, at the residence of Mr. J. L. LaBruce, I baptized his infant son, Leger Richardson.

19. Attended the examination for deacon's and priest's orders of Mr. Paul Trapier Prentiss and Rev. Hope Lumpkin at St. Michael's Parish House, Charleston.

20. Visited Calvary Church. I preached and confirmed a class of three presented by the rector, Rev. Jesse D. Lykes. Found the church in excellent condition. The choir, the chancel appointments and the general appearance of the church building all showed a decided improvement over what I had seen when I preached in this church by invitation some years ago.

22. Visited St. Mark's Church, Charleston. The rector, the Rev. C. I. Smith, read Morning Prayer and I preached. Held a congregational meeting after service and made an appeal to all present to support the Church in its effort to elevate the colored people, and asked that St. Mark's congregation contribute to the support of the teacher in St. Andrew's Mission School, in

St. Andrew's Parish. In the afternoon I addressed the Y. M. C. A. at the Y. M. C. A. building.

25. Christmas Day. Preached at the Church of the Holy Communion; celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. H. J. Mikell. After service Mrs. Guerry and I visited the Church Home Orphanage, and I spoke to the children and saw their bountiful Christmas dinner, provided by the generosity of the ladies of Charleston.

29. Visited Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant; celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. Found the congregation very anxious for regular services and a resident rector. At night spoke to the "Star Gospel Mission," on King street. Having received the assurance that this mission, which is non-denominational, was doing a great deal of good in that part of the city, I was glad of an opportunity to encourage the work by my presence and to address the large congregation which had assembled there to greet me.

30. By special invitation from the president, Dr. Sprunt, attended the Ministers' Union of the City of Charleston and made a brief address to the brethren present.

JANUARY, 1908.

5. Visited Christ Church (Wilton), Adam's Run; preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. Thomas P. Baker. In the afternoon visited Christ Church Chapel, Meggetts. The rector read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed a class of four persons. This chapel, which has been recently built, meets a long-felt need. It was too small to accommodate the congregation, many of whom were standing outside the building. A movement is now on foot to enlarge the seating capacity, which I hope will be done as soon as possible.

6. Visited St. Jude's, Walterboro. The rector read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed a class of two. Although the weather was very inclement, there was a large congregation present. After the evening service I visited the Chapel of the Atonement for Colored people. The rector read Evening Prayer and I preached. After the service I made an appeal to those present to raise \$25 annually for the rector's salary, telling them that they must contribute something to the support of their own church.

12. Visited St. David's, Cheraw. The rector, Rev. C. W. Boyd, read Morning Prayer. I preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed one person. Owing to the inclement weather and the freshet in the Pee Dee river I was unable to meet my appointment in Bennettsville that night. Remained in Cheraw, and at the afternoon service spoke to the congregation on the "Church's Rule of Life." That evening, at the residence of Mr. Robert Godfrey, held an informal conference with several members of the vestry concerning the resignation of the rector.

13. Met Rev. A. S. Thomas by appointment at Society Hill and drove with him eighteen miles to Hartsville for an eight o'clock service in the Methodist Church. Found the congregation waiting when we got there. The Methodist minister gave us a most cordial welcome to his church. Mr. Thomas read Evening Prayer and I preached. The outlook for a mission of our Church in this town is most encouraging. A lot has already been secured and there are several hundred dollars in the bank towards the erection of a chapel.

14. Drove fourteen miles to Darlington in time to catch the train for Bennettsville, where I held an evening service in St. Paul's Chapel. I read Evening Prayer and preached. After the service held congregational meeting, at which \$400 was subscribed for rector's salary, with the understanding that they would unite in some way with Cheraw. The mission at Bennettsville strikes me in many ways as the most flourishing and the

one that has the brightest outlook of any that I have seen so far in the Diocese.

17. Attended meeting of Executive Committee of Church Home and Orphanage in the office of Mr. A. M. Lee, Charleston. A special meeting of the trustees of this institution has been called for January 31st, at St. Michael's Parish House, Charleston.

18. Attended reception given me by my former parishioners at Marion, at the residence of Mrs. Sam Evans. I was glad to meet so many of my old friends again, and I greatly appreciate their kind hospitality.

19. In the Church of the Advent, Marion, Morning Prayer was read by the rector, Rev. A. S. Thomas. I preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed a class of two. In the afternoon I drove eleven miles to Mullins, where we held a service in the Presbyterian Church. Mr. Thomas read Evening Prayer and I preached and expounded the distinctive doctrines and claims of the Episcopal Church. The building was crowded to its utmost capacity by a large and attentive congregation. The Presbyterian minister, Rev. Mr. Parker, was specially cordial, assisted us with the music and sang in the choir. Mullins, like Hartsville, presents a new field for missionary effort.

20. Visited St. Matthew's Church, Darlington. The rector, Mr. Thomas, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed a class of three. It was especially gratifying to me to meet so many of my old friends and former parishioners at Darlington and to note the really remarkable progress the Church has made in that town under the wise and efficient leadership of the rector. St. Matthew's Church, Darlington, now boasts a vested choir and one of the most churchly buildings in the Diocese.

21. Visited Trinity Church, Society Hill. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, Mr. Thomas, and I preached.

22. Visited Dillon, where the Rev. T. T. Walsh, the General Missionary, had preceded me. In the evening I addressed a large gathering in the public school auditorium. After the service held a meeting of the few Church members present. Appointed a warden, secretary and treasurer, and took steps looking to the organization of a mission in that town. A committee was appointed to solicit funds for the purchase of a suitable lot for building a chapel. The General Missionary tells me that this is the first time that a Bishop of the Church has ever visited this town—indeed, until he went there, some two weeks ago, there had never been an Episcopal service held in Dillon.

23. Attended reception given me by the Churchmen's Club of Charleston at the Commercial Club building. More than two hundred men were present to greet me. After a most cordial introduction by the first vice-president, Mr. F. S. Hanckel, I spoke to those present and expressed my deep appreciation of their kind reception. I strongly recommended the reorganization of the Churchmen's Club, and dwelt at some length on the part that such a club might play in the development of the life of the Church in this city and in the Diocese.

26. Sunday. Visited St. John's Church, Florence. Congregation gave Mrs. Guerry and me a reception on the evening of our arrival at the rectory. The occasion was a most delightful one, as it afforded us an opportunity of meeting our old friends and former parishioners. Sunday morning the rector, Rev. Harold Thomas, read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed a class of nine. In the afternoon visited Christ Church, Mar's Bluff. The rector, Mr. Thomas, read Evening Prayer and I preached. This old parish has taken on new life, and I was greatly gratified to note the increase of regular communicants since I left them fifteen years ago.

27. Monday. Visited Timmons ville, where we have a handful of faithful Church members. Held a service and preached in the Methodist Church

and confirmed one person. Timmonsville is a growing town, and we hope soon to have a lot and a church building there.

28. Tuesday. Visited Kingstree. The rector, Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., read Evening Prayer and I preached. Same night, after service, took train for St. Stephen's. Drove eleven miles to Pineville. Next morning held service in the parish church, celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. After service met with the vestry and congregation to consider ways and means for securing regular services. Appointed committee to solicit subscriptions and to report. In the afternoon visited Colored Mission Church of the Redeemer. The deacon in charge, Rev. Jesse D. Lykes, read Evening Prayer. I preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed a class of fifteen. This is one of the largest and most loyal congregations of negroes in the Diocese. It is due to our faithful lay reader, "Father Job Guess," as he is called, now in his 85th year, to say that much of the interest and loyalty of his brethren is due to his own untiring labors and his devotion to the Church. I hope to send them a resident minister next June. The congregation has agreed to raise \$100 towards his salary.

31. Friday. Met Trustees of the Church Home and Orphanage at St. Michael's Church, Charleston. The Constitution of the Church Home was revised, subject to ratification at our May meeting. Rev. A. E. Evison having resigned as chaplain and superintendent, his resignation was accepted. A committee was appointed to draft suitable resolutions expressing the board's appreciation of his faithful services. I appointed the Rev. H. J. Mikell chaplain in his stead.

FEBRUARY.

2. Sunday. Visited Bradford Springs. Drove seventeen miles from Sumter. The rector, Rev. John Kershaw, Jr., read the Litany. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. Although the day was bitterly cold, we found a congregation waiting for us when we arrived. In the afternoon returned to Sumter in time for a night service. The rector, Rev. H. H. Covington, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed a class of ten. Congregation in Sumter have moved their old church from its former site near the railroad station to one of the most desirable building lots in the city, and, under the efficient leadership of their rector, are preparing to build a most churchly edifice.

4. Tuesday. Visited St. Mathias Church, Summerton. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. John Kershaw, Jr. I confirmed a class of two.

9. Visited Clemson College at invitation of the faculty. In the morning I preached in the College Chapel to the student body. In the afternoon at Holy Trinity Mission I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. At night drove to Pendleton. Mr. E. B. Andrews, a theological student, in charge, read Evening Prayer. I preached. The attendance at this service was most gratifying, considering the inclemency of the weather.

10. Monday. Visited Seneca. Owing to the heavy rains the service was postponed until the next morning. I preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed one person. Seneca is a struggling mission, but they have a large lot and a nice church building, and a few very devoted and earnest workers. Same night held service at Walhalla. Mr. Andrews read Evening Prayer and I preached. I was glad to be reminded at this place of the long and faithful ministry of Rev. Dr. McCullough, whose splendid missionary and pioneer work have left their mark upon all the up-country.

12. Wednesday. Visited Grace Church, Anderson. The rector, the Rev. Mr. Jeter, read Evening Prayer and I preached and confirmed a class of five.

14. Friday. Met the officers of the Woman's Auxiliary of Charleston at my home to consider various matters of importance relating to the work of the Auxiliary in the Diocese and to decide upon a date for its next meeting. The dates agreed upon were May 20th and 21st; place, Charleston.

16. Sunday. Visited St. John's Church, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. Joseph Cornish. I preached and confirmed a most interesting class of twenty persons. At night, at the Citadel Square Baptist Church, before a large and representative congregation of all the churches in the city, I addressed the Charleston Bible Society on "The Bible: Its Sources and Trustworthiness in the Light of Modern Biblical Criticism."

19. Wednesday. Visited Epiphany Church, Eutawville. The rector, Rev. John W. Motte, read Morning Prayer. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. While in Eutawville I was the guest of Gen. Charles Sinkler, on whose plantation I found a neat Gothic chapel for the colored people, which had been erected before the war by his mother, and in which religious instruction has been given uninterruptedly for a period of sixty years by members of the family. I hope before long to establish an organized mission for negroes at this place.

20. Thursday. Addressed a large gathering of the Woman's Auxiliary at Grace Church, Charleston, in the afternoon.

23. Sunday. Visited Zion Church, Eastover. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, and preached. At the Chapel of the Cross, in the afternoon of the same day, Evening Prayer was read by the rector and I preached. At night, at St. Thomas' Church, I addressed a large congregation of negroes, many of whom had come as much as ten miles to attend this service. This church was built by Mrs. S. L. Clarkson, and stands as a monument to her interest in the work among colored people and her devotion to the Church.

24. Monday. Visited St. Thomas' School and catechized the children. Afterwards drove ten miles to St. John's Church, Richland. Morning Prayer was read by the rector, Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, and I preached. After service met with the vestry.

25. Tuesday. Visited the Church of the Holy Cross, Stateburg. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. W. H. Barnwell. I preached and confirmed a class of four. In the afternoon I visited Ascension Chapel, Hagood. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Barnwell, and I preached and confirmed a class of two.

MARCH.

1. Sunday. Visited Church of the Advent, Spartanburg. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. J. M. Magruder. I preached and confirmed a class of thirteen. In the afternoon held service at Epiphany Mission, colored. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, Rev. S. W. Grice. I preached. I found the congregation very much crowded for room. At present services are held in a dwelling-house, which during the week is used as a schoolhouse, the rector and his wife living upstairs. I promised them \$200 for the building of a suitable chapel. Congregation themselves have already raised \$300 for this purpose, and where such a spirit of self-help is manifested the people deserve to be helped. At night Evening Prayer was read in the Parish Church by the rector, Mr. Magruder, and I preached.

2. Monday. At the invitation of the president, Dr. Pell, I addressed the girls at Converse College, after which I visited Epiphany Mission School and catechized the children. The same evening, at the residence of Dr. and Mrs. Ligon, a delightful reception was tendered me by the

rector and congregation of the Church of the Advent, which I greatly enjoyed and appreciated.

5. Thursday. In the evening I preached at the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, for the Rev. Mr. Mikell—this being the first of a series of Thursday evening services during Lent.

7. Saturday. Visited Aiken, where a delightful reception was given me by the rector and congregation of St. Thaddeus Church at the home of the rector, the Rev. T. W. Clift. A similar courtesy was extended me at Sumter by the rector and congregation of the Church of the Holy Comforter when I visited there in February. Although mention was not made of this in my last journal, I desire now to express my grateful appreciation of their kindness and hospitality. I value more than I can express all such opportunities of meeting and knowing the people whom I have been called of God to serve as a Bishop in His Church.

8. Sunday. Celebrated the Holy Communion at St. Thaddeus Church, assisted by the rector, Rev. Mr. Clift. I preached and confirmed a class of twelve. In the afternoon visited St. Augustine's Colored Mission. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Clift. I preached and confirmed a class of two. At night held service at St. Paul's Mission, Graniteville. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Clift. I preached and confirmed a class of two. I found here a most churchly building and a large and interested congregation of mill operatives. At the suggestion of Mr. Clift I requested the General Missionary, Mr. Walsh, to visit this mission and devote some time to the mill population, of which there are over 10,000 between Aiken and Augusta. There is a great need of an earnest missionary at this point who could take charge of this large, undeveloped and promising field.

15. Sunday. Visited Trinity Church, Columbia. Morning Prayer was read by the rector, Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay. I preached and confirmed a class of nine. One was added afterwards by private confirmation, making a total of ten. At night visited the Church of the Good Shepherd. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, Rev. W. P. Witsell. I preached.

16. Monday. Had long conference with the Bishop. Enjoyed greatly my ride with him into the country. His general health seemed much improved, and he was able to discuss at length matters of importance pertaining to the Church in the Diocese. In the afternoon of the same day, at Shandon, I celebrated the Holy Communion in private for my father and his family. At night I visited St. Timothy's Mission. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Finlay. Adult baptism was administered by the rector. I preached and confirmed a class of seven, presented by the rector, Rev. W. P. Witsell. I encouraged the congregation here to pay off the debt on their church, and offered them a donation of \$25 from my visitation fund for that purpose.

17. Tuesday. In company with Rev. J. S. Quarles, missionary in charge of colored work in and around Columbia, visited St. Mary's Parochial School, where I found a large and flourishing school of 200 children. Same day visited St. Ann's, Lexington county, where I preached and administered confirmation to a class of seven, presented by the missionary and the lay reader, W. A. Paul. Same night visited Trinity Mission for Whites, Columbia. Evening Prayer was read by the rector, Rev. Mr. Finlay. I preached. I am glad to report that this most important work is soon to be revived along the lines followed by Deaconess Graham when she was in charge of this mission.

18. Wednesday. Addressed the girls of the Woman's College, Columbia. Later visited St. Anna's Parochial School for Colored People on Liberty Hill and catechized the children. Same night, at St. Luke's Church, Evening Prayer was read by Rev. B. B. Tyler. I preached and confirmed a class of seven, presented by the rector, Rev. G. E. Howell.

22. Sunday. Visited St. Luke's Church, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. Louis G. Wood. I preached and confirmed a large and representative class of thirty-one. In the afternoon visited the Church of the Holy Communion. Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. H. H. Lumpkin. I preached and confirmed a class of sixteen, more than half of whom were cadets from the school, presented by the rector, Rev. H. J. Mikell.

25. Wednesday. Visited Christ Church, Charleston. I read Evening Prayer, assisted by the earnest and efficient lay reader, Mr. Schirmer, who read the lessons. I preached and confirmed a class of six. After service held congregational meeting to consider the possibility of securing the services of a resident rector, who would live in this part of the city and would take under his charge the work at the bagging factory and the mission on Sullivan's Island. I asked the congregation to raise \$400 for this purpose. A committee was appointed to secure subscriptions and to report at a subsequent meeting. The city is growing in the neighborhood of Christ Church, and I regard that parish as a strategic point in the Church's life in Charleston.

29. Sunday. Visited St. Michael's Church, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D. I preached and confirmed a class of eight. The offering was for the Theological Department of the University of the South, and in response to my appeal I received \$100—the amount asked for. At night I visited St. Paul's Church, Charleston. The rector, Rev. W. W. Memminger, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed a class of seven.

APRIL.

5. Sunday. Visited St. Philip's Church, Charleston. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. Cary Beckwith. I preached and confirmed a class of twelve. The historic associations of this old parish were very deeply impressed upon me on this my first visitation to the mother Church of the Diocese—the mother, as she deserves to be called, of parishes and bishops. In the afternoon visited Grace Church, Charleston. The rector, Rev. Mr. Way, read Evening Prayer. I confirmed a class of twenty. In place of the sermon I delivered a confirmation address to the candidates. The same night I had the pleasure of introducing to a large and attentive congregation my friend and fellow-alumnus, the Rev. Hudson Stuck, D. D., Archdeacon of Alaska, who gave a most interesting address on the Church's work in Alaska. His visit to Charleston was greatly enjoyed, and he was greeted by large and interested audiences on each occasion that he spoke.

7. Tuesday. In Holy Trinity Church, Washington, D. C., I delivered an address on "The Sacramental System" before the Churchmen's Club of that city.

12. Visited Grace Church, Camden. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. W. B. Gordon. I preached and confirmed a class of twelve. I took occasion at this service to congratulate the congregation on the very handsome and dignified new front which has just been added to the church at a cost of \$6,000, which not only greatly improved the looks of the church, but has increased its seating capacity by more than one hundred. On Saturday, the day before, at the residence of Miss Eliza Davis and her sister, Mrs. Bruce Davis, I had an opportunity of meeting the members of the congregation, for which I am most grateful.

13. Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday in Holy Week, at the request of the Charleston Clericus, I delivered a series of mid-day Lenten addresses in St. Michael's Church on the subject of "Conversion" or "Consecration," with special reference to the Easter communion.

15. Wednesday. Attended meeting of the Executive Committee of the Porter Military Academy to receive the report of the Principal on a matter of discipline in the school. The action of the faculty was unanimously sustained and approved by the committee.

17. Good Friday. Attended services at St. Michael's Church, Charleston, and listened to a most earnest and helpful sermon by the rector, Rev. Dr. Kershaw.

19. Easter Day. Visited Christ Church, Charleston, for the second time. I read Morning Prayer, assisted by Mr. Schirmer. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. It was especially gratifying to me to hear through Mr. Schirmer that the congregation had subscribed \$460 for rector's salary, which was \$60 more than I had asked for on a previous occasion. After service I held a conference with the vestry to consider the advisability of securing the services of a resident rector. In the afternoon I left for Columbia to see Bishop Capers, whose condition had grown steadily worse. I spent Monday with the family and Mrs. Capers. The Bishop was too weak and too much under the influence of anodynes to talk with me, though I saw him and offered a prayer for his recovery. The sympathy, the love and the heartfelt prayers of the entire Diocese go out to our beloved Bishop, Mrs. Capers and the entire family in their great and grievous trial.

22. Wednesday. Visited St. Mark's Church, Charleston. Confirmed a class of six. The rector, Rev. C. I. Smith, read Evening Prayer and I preached.

24. Friday. Visited the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia. The rector, Rev. W. P. Witsell, read Evening Prayer, assisted by the Rev. James M. Magruder. I preached and confirmed a class of fourteen.

26. Sunday. Visited Christ Church, Greenville. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. A. R. Mitchell. I preached and confirmed a class of thirty-five. This is the largest single class I have confirmed in the Diocese. It was composed of the combined classes of Christ Church Parish and St. Andrew's and St. James' Missions. I congratulate the rector on his excellent work. In the afternoon I preached at St. James' Mission and the rector read Evening Prayer. At night I preached at St. Andrew's Mission and the rector read Evening Prayer. These two missions have recently united in calling the Rev. John Kershaw, Jr., of Summerton, to be their rector.

27. Monday. Abbeville. At the residence of Mrs. Frank Gary the ladies of Trinity Church gave me a most delightful reception, which I greatly enjoyed and appreciated. At night the rector, Rev. S. E. Prentiss, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed a class of two.

28. Tuesday. Visited the Chapel of the Resurrection Greenwood. At this place I again had the pleasure of meeting the people of the parish at a reception given by the rector's wife and the ladies of the congregation at the rectory. That night the rector, Rev. O. T. Porcher, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed a class of four.

29. Wednesday. Visited the Mission at Ninety-Six. Evening Prayer was read in the mill chapel by the rector and I preached.

MAY.

3. Visited Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill. I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the rector, Rev. R. M. Marshall. I preached and confirmed a class of five. The rector and the congregation at Rock Hill deserve to be congratulated for their beautiful new church, which has just been completed at a cost of \$6,000. In the afternoon I visited St. Paul's mission, colored. The rector baptized one adult. I confirmed a class of two and preached. At night I addressed the girls at Winthrop College on

the "Ideals of Higher Education in the South." Evening Prayer was read by the rector.

4. Monday. Visited the mission at Lancaster. Morning Prayer was read by the rector, Rev. Mr. Marshall. I preached.

6. Wednesday. Gave Letter Dimissory to Rev. Samuel Moran, presbyter, to the Diocese of Florida. Gave license as lay reader to Mr. William M. Davis, Trinity Church, Columbia. Appointed Hon. John R. Dingle warden and Lucien E. Brailsford secretary and treasurer of St. Mathias' Mission, Summerton.

10. Sunday. At night visited the mission at the Bagging Factory, Charleston. Rev. H. H. Lumpkin presented a class of five. Rev. H. J. Mikell read the lessons and I addressed the candidates.

11. Monday. Received John Hanckel Taylor, Charleston, and Clark Waring, Jr., Columbia, postulants, upon the recommendation of their rectors, Rev. Wm. Way and Rev. Kirkman G. Finlay. In the afternoon attended meeting of the Standing Committee at St. Michael's Parish House. Also at the same place somewhat later a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese. At this meeting the Trustees authorized the sale of St. Stephen's Church, Anson street, Charleston. Proceeds to be used for the Bishop Capers Memorial building.

APPENDIX II.

Report of the Diocesan Board of Missions

Brethren of the Council: Your Board of Missions begins this, their annual report, with the gratifying statement that never before in its recollection have so many of the parishes and missions in the Diocese met their apportionments so promptly and so fully, but notwithstanding this good news, they regret to report that they appear before you tonight with a small deficit of over one hundred dollars. This can be accounted for in several ways: the children's Advent offering fell short by \$130 of what was confidently expected; the Board has failed to receive \$200 of what was pledged towards the salary of the General Missionary; the contributions to the Bishop's Special Mission Fund has fallen off over \$150 of what it was last year, and they have not received the usual amount from the Bishop's visitation offerings. This last revenue they of course had no right to count on, as the Bishop uses that amount at his discretion. The Board held itself responsible this year for \$500 of the General Missionary's salary, and that of course was somewhat of a tax upon its resources. After reviewing the whole field carefully, your Board has every reason to be gratified with the work done throughout the Diocese. There is progress all along the line, new mission places have been opened up, improvements in church buildings have been steadily going on, and preparations are now being made for the building of churches at Hartsville and St. Georges.

Regular services, in addition to these places, are carried on at Timmons-ville, Clinton, Mullins, Dillon and Manning communities, where the Church's service has never been heard before. The crying need today, as it has been for some years past, is for clergymen to fill the vacant places and push forward the new work begun.

Your Board would again express its sincere appreciation of the generous aid rendered by the Sunday-schools and the Woman's Auxiliary, also the substantial help given by the Advancement Society in meeting the salary of our General Missionary. And right here we desire to place on record our thanks and appreciation for the faithful and efficient work done by our General Missionary during the past year. He has administered to the scattered communicants of our Church in the Diocese, has opened up new fields, and has been of great assistance to our Bishops. We would suggest to the Council that he be continued in his office for another year. We desire to mention that the Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill, has been enlarged to double its seating capacity, at a cost of \$6,000. This is one of the most important fields in the Diocese, as a large number of girls who attend the Winthrop College are members of our Church; here they have the opportunity of keeping in touch with their Church.

Another strategic point is Clemson College where we have a neat church building, and a rectory recently completed and almost paid for. By a recent arrangement of the Board of Trustees of that college, the sum of \$500 per annum is to be paid to the four resident ministers there, of which ours is one. We would also make mention of the good work done at St. Barnabas' Mission, Summerville, and at the Barrows, where the Church is reaching a class of people seemingly, in the past, neglected by the Christian bodies, but who have been greatly helped by the influence of the Church.

Your Board made no mistake in encouraging the work at Young's Island. Here the Church's influence has been potently felt, and the little congregation has contributed most liberally during the past year to the Board. The

Missions at Greenville, although deprived for the past year of a regular minister, have been steadily growing in numbers and in influence, so that now they are in a condition to pay \$700 or more toward a clergyman's salary.

At the last meeting of your Board, a resolution was passed to the effect that the Bishop take up with the Vestry of Trinity Church, Columbia, the matter of uniting the Missions of St. Timothy and Trinity Chapel, and ask that the Vestry turn over to the Diocese the mission plant in the mill district, the object being to provide a sufficient support for a clergyman who shall have charge of both missions. Owing to the extreme illness of our dear Bishop shortly afterwards, nothing was accomplished in the matter.

Your Board cannot close this report without expressing their deep sense of the great loss sustained in the death of our beloved Bishop; of the invaluable help he always rendered, and of the loving interest he always took in the missionary work of the Diocese. He was indefatigable in his self-sacrificing labors, in season and out of season, giving not only his time and best efforts in furthering the missionary work, but often giving of his private means to help build a new church or a new rectory. He always had at heart the great work of the Board of Missions, and did all in his power to help it meet its obligations.

His thorough acquaintance and perfect familiarity with the condition of the Diocese made his advice and counsel of incalculable value to the Board. We shall ever miss his loving presence, his hearty cooperation, and his encouraging spirit.

And now we close this report, asking of the clergy and laity their loyal support in the future, and their generous aid in carrying on the missionary cause of the Diocese.

Attached will be found the Treasurer's report.

W. A. GUERRY,
Chairman.

A. R. MITCHELL,
Secretary.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF DIOCESAN BOARD OF MISSIONS.

A. R. Mitchell, Treasurer, in account with the Diocesan Board of Missions, to the close of April 30, 1908.

GREENVILLE DISTRICT.

	Apportioned	Received	Sunday-School	Total
Grace Ch., Anderson	\$ 50 00	\$ 50 00	\$ 7 62	\$ 57 62
St. Pauls, Pendleton	15 00	15 00	3 80	18 80
Ascension, Seneca	15 00	15 00	.....	15 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill	35 00	35 00	4 20	39 20
St. John's, Walhalla	15 00	15 00	.....	15 00
Trinity, Abbeville	15 00	20 00	10 00	30 00
St. Luke's, Newberry	20 00	20 00	.....	20 00
Epiphany, Laurens	30 00	52 00	9 43	61 43
St. Andrew's, Greenville	25 00	25 00	2 09	27 00
St. James', Greenville	10 00	10 00	7 85	17 85
Christ Ch., Greenville	200 00	200 00	35 00	235 00
Advent, Spartanburg	200 00	200 00	40 00	240 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	20 00	11 46	2 65	14 11
All Saints', Colhoun Falls	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
Resurrection, Greenwood	15 00	17 08	4 65	21 73
Atonement, Blackburg	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Incarnation, Gaffney	5 00	.....	.....	.....
Nativity, Union	50 00	50 00	6 10	56 10
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	30 00	22 50	8 13	30 63
St. Mark's, Chester	15 00	15 00	1 15	16 15
Christ Ch., Lancaster	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	35 00	35 00	4 75	39 75
Brook's Chapel, Ninety-six	10 00	11 00	.....	11 00
Totals .....	.....	\$844 04	\$147 33	\$991 37

COLUMBIA DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro	\$ 30 00	\$ 32 33	\$ 7 50	\$ 39 83
St. Stephen, Ridgeway	25 00	25 00	9 00	34 00
St. Timothy, Columbia	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia	100 00	90 00	23 50	113 50
Trinity, Columbia	400 00	400 00	29 95	429 95
Grace Ch., Camden	125 00	125 00	16 07	141 07
Holy Comfort, Sumter	60 00	60 00	7 00	67 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg	25 00	25 00	2 53	27 53
St. Mark's, Clarendon	5 00	7 00	.....	7 00
Ascension, Hagood	15 00	15 00	2 00	17 00
St. Mathias', Summerton	20 00	20 00	1 50	21 50
St. Philips', Bradford Springs	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
St. John's, Florence	60 00	60 00	12 85	72 85
St. John's, Timmons ville	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
Advent, Marion	20 00	20 00	4 94	24 94
St. Matthew's, Darlington	30 00	30 00	5 36	35 36
Trinity, Society Hill	10 00	10 23	.....	10 23
Christ Ch., Mars Bluff	10 00	10 00	1 48	11 48
Redeemer, Orangeburg	35 00	35 00	5 55	40 55
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	25 00	25 00	11 02	36 02
Mission at Mullins	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
St. David's, Cheraw	60 00	71 61	9 57	81 18
St. Paul's, Graniteville	5 00	6 00	.....	6 00
Our Saviour, Trenton	25 00	25 00	5 75	30 75
Trinity, Edgefield	20 00	20 00	.....	20 00
Grace, Ridge Spring	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
St. Matthew, Fort Motte	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
St. Thaddeus, Aiken	175 00	175 00	16 30	191 30
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
Zion, Richland	25 00	25 00	25	25 25
St. John's, Richland	15 00	15 00	51	15 51
Holy Cross, Eastover	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
Family S. S., Boykin .....	.....	.....	10 00	10 00
Totals .....	.....	\$1,392 17	\$182 63	\$1,574 80

CHARLESTON DISTRICT.

	Apportioned	Received	Sunday-School	Total
St. Philips', Charleston	\$225 00	\$225 00	\$30 00	\$255 00
St. Michael's, Charleston	500 00	500 00	50 00	550 00
St. Luke's, Charleston	150 00	150 00	52 47	202 47
Christ Church, Charleston	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Holy Communion, Charleston	150 00	153 20	25 00	178 20
Grace Church, Charleston,	400 00	400 00	50 31	450 31
St. Paul's, Charleston	50 00	50 00	24 50	74 50
St. John's, Charleston	40 00	40 00	10 00	50 00
Christ Ch., Mt. Pleasant	35 00	35 00	7 63	42 63
St. James', Santee	15 00	15 00	.....	15 00
Messiah, N. Santee	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
Prince George, Winyah	50 00	50 00	8 00	58 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville	5 00	.....	.....	.....
All Saints', Waccamaw	10 00	10 00	.....	16 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	20 00	35 00	10 00	45 00
St. John's, Berkeley	25 00	25 00	.....	25 00
Trinity, Black Oak	30 00	30 00	1 10	31 10
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	25 00	25 00	.....	25 00
St. Alban's, Blackville	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
Christ Ch., Wilton	30 00	48 00	.....	48 00
St. John, John's Island	50 00	50 00	.....	50 00
Trinity, Edisto	50 00	50 00	2 00	52 00
Grace Chapel, Rockville	25 00	50 00	.....	50 00
All Saints', Hampton	10 00	10 00	.....	10 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro	25 00	35 00	10 00	45 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
Mission, Young's Island	10 00	42 00	.....	42 00
Trinity, Grahamville	25 00	25 00	4 00	29 00
Holy Communion, Allendale	12 00	12 00	2 33	14 33
St. James', James' Island	25 00	25 00	.....	25 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'	12 00	.....	.....	.....
St. Barbaras', Summerville	7 50	11 34	10 77	22 11
St. Pauls', Summerville	90 00	90 00	12 04	102 04
St. Stephen's, Pineville	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
St. Helena, Beaufort	50 00	50 00	5 55	55 55
Holy Cross, Moultrieville	5 00	5 00	.....	5 00
Okatee, Mission	5 00	.....	.....	.....
St. Andrew's, Charleston .....	.....	.....	2 00	2 00
Totals .....	.....	\$2,306 54	\$317 70	\$2,624 24

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.

Annual meeting, Camden	\$ 10 00
St. Helena, Beaufort	17 95
Trinity, Edisto Island	12 00
St. Thaddeus, Aiken	45 00
St. John's, Charleston	10 00
St. Philip's, Charleston	15 00
St. Luke's, Charleston	5 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg	5 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	14 65
St. John's, John's Island	14 28
Zion Church, Eastover	3 75
Christ Church, Greenville	8 00
Grace Church, Anderson	5 00
Trinity, Black Oak, Pinopolis	4 50

\$170 13

ARCHDEACONRY COLORED WORK.

	S. S
St. Ann's, Lexington county	\$ 5 00
St. Thaddeus, Aiken	3 76
St. Mary's, Columbia	6 00
Emmanuel	2 00
St. Simon's, Peake	1 80
St. Thomas', Eastover	5 00
St. Paul's, Rock Hill	7 63
Epiphany, Summerville	3 50
St. Luke's and St. Anna's, Columbia	5 40
Epiphany, Spartanburg	5 22
St. Luke's, Newberry	1 00

SPECIALS.

	\$46 31
Advancement Society for General Missionary.....	\$500 00
W. B. G., for General Missions	300 00
Bishop Guerry, Visitation Offering	200 00
J. P. M., through Bishop Capers	250 00
LaBorde Memorial	107 00
In memory of A. P. J.	25 00
E. A. M.	9 00
H. L. T.	25 00
W. G. H.	50 00
J. W. M.	1 20
J. D. K.	2 50
M. C. LaR.	10 00
Glenn Springs	5 00
Greenville Convocation	8 25
Columbia Convocation	2 03
A. M. R., Charleston	10 00
A. A. W., Congaree	5 00
A. C. T., Ridgeway	5 00
A. C. N., Charleston	10 00
M. L. C., Aiken	8 00
St. Mary's School, Raleigh	10 26
J. S. W., Edisto	18 00
J. T. L., Due West	1 20
S. N. L., "In His Name"	9 00
M. T. H., Rion, S. C.	20 10
An Episcopalian, Wren, S. C.	4 00
Col. R. A.	5 00
H. P. G., Grahamville, S. C.	5 00
A. H. B., Manning, S. C.	2 50
"M," Charleston	1 00
R. B. L., Manning, S. C.,	1 20
Special Mission Fund	268 85
R. I. M., Sumter	50 00
Collection at Council	116 48
	<hr/>
	\$2,045 57

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

CONGREGATIONS:

Greenville District	\$ 844 04
Columbia District	1,392 17
Charleston District	2,306 54
	<hr/>
	\$4,542 75

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY:

Greenville District	\$ 13 00
Columbia District	63 75
Charleston District	93 38

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS:

Greenville District	\$170 13
Columbia District	\$147 33
Charleston District	182 63
Charleston District	317 70
Archdeaconry Colored Work	46 31

TOTAL BY DISTRICTS:

Greenville	\$693 97
Columbia	\$1,004 37
Charleston	1,638 55
Charleston	2,717 62
Archdeaconry Colored Work	46 31
Specials	2,045 57

\$7,542 42

Balance on hand from last year	798 23
--------------------------------------	--------

Total	\$8,250 65
-------------	------------

DISBURSEMENTS.

Stipends to Missionaries	\$8,118 45
Salary Secretary and Treasurer	200 00
Mite Boxes	33 75
Postage, Stationery and Printing	47 00
Traveling Expenses	6 00
Interest on Notes	14 84

\$8,420 04

Received	8,250 65
----------------	----------

Deficit	\$ 169 39
---------------	-----------

Respectfully submitted,

ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL,
Treasurer

MISSIONARIES AND STATIONS AIDED BY THE BOARD, 1907-1908

Missionaries	FIRST DISTRICT Stations	Amount
Rev. K. G. Finlay	{ Walhalla } { Seneca } { Fort Hill } { Pendleton }	\$ 500 00
Rev. O. T. Porcher	{ Greenwood } { Calhoun Falls } { Ninety-Six }	450 00
Rev. W. E. Callender	{ Laurens } { Newberry }	300 00
Rev. C. H. Jordan	{ Glenn Springs } { Union }	200 00
Rev. J. O. Babin	{ Blacksburg } { Gaffney }	100 00
Rev. R. M. Marshall	Lancaster	150 00
Rev. W. J. Webster	Chester	100 00
	{ St. Andrew's, Greenville }	300 00
	{ St. James' " }	
Rev. S. E. Prentiss	{ Abbeville } { Willington }	400 00
	Total	\$2,500 00

SECOND DISTRICT

Rev. W. P. Witsell.....	St. Timothy, Columbia.....	\$ 150 00
Rev. W. J. Webster	{ Ridgeway }	200 00
	{ Winnsboro }	
Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse.....	{ Trenton }	300 00
	{ Ridge Spring }	
	{ Edgefield }	
Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.....	{ St. John's, Richland }	200 00
	{ Zion, Richland }	
	{ Holy Cross, Eastover }	
Rev. John Kershaw, Jr.....	{ Summerton }	400 00
	{ Bradford Springs }	
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.....	{ Clarendon }	300 00
	{ Stateburg }	
	{ Hagood }	
Rev. A. S. Thomas.....	{ Darlington }	350 00
	{ Society Hill }	
	{ Marion }	
	{ Hartsville }	
Rev. T. W. Clift.....	Trinity Chapel, Columbia.....	100 00
	Graniteville.....	50 00
	Bennettsville.....	150 00
Rev. W. S. Holmes.....	{ Orangeburg }	300 00
	{ Fort Motte }	
	{ Mars Bluff }	150 00
	{ Timmons ville }	
Total.....		\$2,650 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

Rev. C. A. Cabaniss	{ Prince Frederick, Pee Dee }	200 00
	{ St. Peter's, Plantersville }	
	{ Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant }	100 00
	{ Trinity, Black Oak }	200 00
	{ St. John's, Berkeley }	
Rev. J. W. Motte.....	Mission at Barrows.....	50 00
	Eutawville.....	200 00
	{ Barnwell }	
	{ Blackville }	300 00
	{ Allendale }	
Rev. T. P. Baker.....	{ Christ Church, Wilton }	300 00
	{ St. Jude's, Walterboro }	
	{ Young's Island }	
Rev. A. E. Cornish.....	St. Barnabas', Summerville.....	200 00
Rev. H. C. Mazyck.....	{ St. John's, John's Island }	300 00
	{ Grace Chapel, Rockville }	
	{ Kingstree }	
Rev. Robert Wilson.....	{ Messiah, N. Santee }	300 00
	{ St. James', Santee }	
Rev. R. J. Walker.....	All Saints', Hampton.....	100 00
Rev. P. D. Hay.....	{ Heavenly Rest, Hampton }	300 00
	{ Hardeeville }	
	{ Bluffton }	
Mr. Roberts Johnson.....	Grahamville.....	100 00
Total.....		\$2,650 00

Annual Report of the General Missionary

RT. REV. W. A. GUERRY, D. D.

MY DEAR BISHOP: I submit to you, this my third report as General Missionary of the Diocese. Since the first day of May, 1907, I have traveled 14,882 miles. My official acts have been as follows:

Public services, 154; Holy Communion, public, 53, private, 4; Baptisms, 2; Marriages, 1; Burials, 1; Sermons and Addresses, 145. Conditions have made it necessary for me to give much of my time to vacant parishes and missions. I have given service to the congregations at Allendale, Barnwell, Blackville, Bennettsville, Clemson College, Brook Green (colored), Church of the Heavenly Rest (Hampton County), Grahamville, Hardeeville, Mc-

Phersonville, Mt. Pleasant, Pineville, Pinopolis, Strawberry Chapel, Waccamaw, St. Andrew's and St. Jame's at Greenville. The Rev. Robt. Wilson, D. D., is now giving a monthly service to the Church at Pinopolis, and the Rev. A. E. Evison has been officiating once a month at Barnwell. The Rev. P. D. Hay is now in charge of the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton county, and the missions at Bluffton and Hardeeville. The parishes of St. Thomas and St. Denis, and Christ Church, are now under the rectorship of the Rev. C. W. Boyd, and the Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith has assumed charge of the parish at Waccamaw and Pee Dee.

During the winter, services were held at Grahamville and McPhersonville by Mr. Robert T. Johnson, a Theological Student, while Mr. E. B. Andrews, another student, supplied the congregations at Clemson, Pendleton, Seneca and Walhalla. The number of parishes and missions without regular pastoral oversight is twelve, the same as reported last year.

The parish at Barnwell is located conveniently between Allendale and Blackville, so that a clergyman could serve two places each Sunday. The location of the church at Blackville is very inconvenient, being on the outskirts of the town, and a change of situation is much needed. These three congregations offer a good field for the Church, and the people are willing to do their best for the support of a minister, should one be obtained. Bennettsville has a beautiful little church and a working congregation. This place, combined with Cheraw, affords a splendid opportunity for Church extension.

The two missions in Columbia are yet without regular ministers in charge, but the busy rectors of Trinity and the Church of the Good Shepherd give all the oversight possible under the circumstances. The Rev. A. R. Mitchell is doing the same for the vacant missions in Greenville. Some of these parishes and missions have been vacant for more than a year, and the General Missionary can visit them only about once in six weeks or two months. Therefore it would not be surprising if they reach a condition of inaction, spiritual and material. Truly the state of affairs is deplorable, but these shepherdless flocks have kept together very well, and show a vitality which is remarkable under such adverse conditions.

During the year I have attended all meetings of the Conventions and the State Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary, delivering several addresses on missions. With your permission, I have been able to give more time to the work of Church extension, and the results are altogether encouraging. It has been my privilege to conduct the first services of the Episcopal Church ever held at Dillon and Manning, and at Conway I held the only service of the Church since the Revolutionary war. Missions of Information have been held at St. George, Dillon, Bennettsville and Graniteville. I also visited the neighboring mill towns of Langley and Bath, securing the names of our members there. In all of these missions the Rev. A. E. Evison rendered most effective assistance with his beautiful music.

At North we have five communicants, and there are several persons inclined toward the Church, but it does not seem practicable to effect any organization there at this time. Our membership at St. George is quite small, and there was no intention of building a church for some time, but when a gentleman offered to furnish the material free of charge it was thought best to take advantage of the opportunity, if possible. So far we have not been able to secure funds sufficient to pay for labor, but enough has been subscribed to warrant the purchase of a building, which may be removed to our lot and changed into a chapel, as a last resort. This may be done. At Dillon a lot was purchased at auction, but the owner was so dissatisfied with the prices paid at the auction that he refused to give title to any one.

Regular Sunday services are held there, in the Masonic Lodge room, and the attendance is quite good. In addition to our ten members, there are six Syrians, who while members of the Greek Church, affiliate with us.

At Conway there are six resident communicants. I hope to conduct a Mission of Information there during the summer, but the town is rather inaccessible for frequent services. Probably the Rector of All Saints', Waccamaw, will be able to look after our little flock there. Fourteen members of the Church reside in Manning, and four others in the adjacent country. I hope to hold a Mission of Information there the last week in the present month. As necessary aids to my work, I have purchased a portable communion set, a portable cross and a folding portable organ. I sometimes feel the need of a "portable church!"

The growth of the Church in these new fields will probably be slow, as there are always many hindrances, but the fact that our beloved Church is being *extended* is of itself an inspiration to greater efforts. It is a source of joy to the General Missionary that he is now able to do more of his legitimate work, and he hopes for further opportunities to plant the Church in the growing towns of our State.

T. TRACY WALSH,
General Missionary.

Apportionments Made at Council, May 13, 1908, for Diocesan Missions

By vote of Council, fifty per cent. of these apportionments will be the apportionments on each Parish and Mission for General Missions:

FIRST DISTRICT.

Grace Church, Anderson	\$ 60 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton	15 00
Ascension, Seneca	15 00
Holy Trinity, Fort Hill	35 00
St. John's, Walhalla	15 00
Trinity, Abbeville	20 00
St. Luke's, Newberry	20 00
Epiphany, Laurens	35 00
Christ Church, Greenville	225 00
St. Andrew's, Greenville	30 00
St. James', Greenville	15 00
Advent, Spartanburg	225 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	15 00
All Saints', Calhoun Falls	5 00
Church of Resurrection, Greenwood	20 00
Church of Atonement, Blacksburg	15 00
Incarnation, Gaffney	5 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs	55 00
Nativity, Union	55 00
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill	35 00
St. Mark's, Chester	15 00
Christ Church, Lancaster	15 00
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	40 00
Mission, Ninety-Six	5 00
Brook's Chapel	5 00

SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Winnsboro	30 00
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	25 00
St. Timothy, Columbia	10 00
Good Shepherd, Columbia	100 00
Trinity, Columbia	450 00
Trinity Chapel, Columbia	10 00
Grace Church, Camden	140 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter	70 00
Holy Cross, Stateburg	25 00
St. Mark's, Clarendon	5 00
Ascension, Hagood	20 00
St. Mathias, Summerton	25 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	10 00
St. John's, Florence	70 00
St. John's, Timmonsville	5 00
Advent, Marion	25 00
St. Matthew's, Darlington	35 00
Trinity, Society Hill	10 00
Christ, Mar's Bluff	15 00
Church of Redeemer, Orangeburg	40 00
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	25 00
Mission at Mullins	5 00
St. David's, Cheraw	70 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	5 00
Church of Our Saviour, Trenton	25 00
Trinity, Edgefield	25 00
Grace Church, Ridge Spring	5 00
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	15 00
St. Thaddeus, Aiken	190 00
St. Bartholomew, Hartsville	5 00
Zion Church, Richland	25 00
St. John's, Richland	15 00
Holy Cross, Eastover	5 00
Batesburg Mission	5 00

THIRD DISTRICT.

St. Philip's, Charleston	250 00
St. Michael's, Charleston	500 00
St. Luke's, Charleston	150 00
Christ Church, Charleston	10 00
Holy Communion, Charleston	150 00
Grace Church, Charleston	300 00
St. Paul's, Charleston	75 00
St. John's, Charleston	40 00
Christ Church, Mount Pleasant	40 00
St. James', Santee	15 00
Church of Messiah, North Santee	10 00
St. Alban's, Kingstree	5 00
Prince George, Winyah	60 00
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	10 00
St. Peter's, Plantersville	5 00
All Saints', Waccamaw	10 00
Epiphany, Eutawville	25 00
St. John's, Berkeley	30 00
Trinity, Black Oak	30 00
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	30 00
St. Alban's, Blackville	10 00

Christ Church, Wilton.....	40 00
St. John's, John's Island.....	50 00
Trinity, Edisto Island.....	60 00
Grace Chapel, Rockville.....	25 00
All Saints', Hampton	10 00
Sheldon Church, McPhersonville.....	25 00
Heavenly Rest, Hampton.....	25 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	30 00
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville.....	5 00
Holy Cross, Bluffton.....	5 00
Mission, Young's Island.....	25 00
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	25 00
Holy Communion, Allendale.....	12 00
St. James', James' Island	25 00
St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.....	15 00
St. Barnabas', Summerville	10 00
St. Stephen's, Pineville.....	5 00
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	90 00
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	55 00
Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	5 00
Okatee Mission	5 00

APPENDIX III.

Diocese of South Carolina

Annual Communication of the Standing Committee, May 12, 1908

To the 118th Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina :

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Carolina, in accordance with the provisions of Section 3 of Article IX of the Constitution of said Diocese, begs herewith to present an abstract of the Minutes of its proceedings had since the presentation of its last Communication.

At a meeting of the members-elect, held in Satterlee Hall, Columbia, S. C., on the 15th day of May, 1907, your Committee was organized by the election of the Rev. W. B. Gordon as president and Mr. William C. Bissell as secretary.

In addition to the above stated meeting, held for the purpose of organization, your Committee has held four (4) meetings during the year, at which it has :

(1) Made the following recommendations to the Bishop and Bishop-Coadjutor of this Diocese, to wit :

FOR ORDINATION TO THE PRIESTHOOD.

Revs. Willis Wilkinson Memminger and Hope Henry Lumpkin, the latter of whose terms in the Diaconate this Committee shortened and recommended said candidate to the Bishop for ordination at any time after June 8, 1908.

FOR ORDINATION TO THE DIACONATE.

Mr. Jesse David Lykes.

AS CANDIDATE FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Messrs. Henry C. Salmond and Gustavus Adolphus Sinkler, the former of whom this Committee also dispensed from Latin, Logic and Rhetoric until said candidate shall have been ordered deacon.

(2) Given Canonical Consent to the consecration of the Rev. Frederick Focke Reese, D. D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Georgia.

After the illness of Bishop Capers, and pending the consecration of Bishop-Coadjutor Guerry, this Committee, at the written request of Bishop Capers, acted as the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, and as such, among other things, through its president, received and disbursed certain funds, usually received and disbursed by the Bishop of the Diocese, issued a lay reader's license to Mr. C. W. Whitmore, requested of the Bishop of Florida his services in the ordination of Mr. Hope Henry Lumpkin to the Diaconate, and at the request of the wardens of the Church of Our Saviour, at Rock Hill, gave its consent authorizing the loan of thirty-five hundred (\$3,500) dollars on the church property at that place.

Your Committee also, at the request of the Bishop-Coadjutor, acted with him as a council of advice in connection with the affairs of Trinity Church, Edisto Island.

This Committee also had charge of and conducted all matters required of it under the Canons of the Church in the matter of the consecration

of the Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D., as Bishop-Coadjutor of this Diocese.

In view of the failure of the last Council to make any provision for the expenses incident to the consecration of the Bishop-Coadjutor, elected thereat, it became necessary for this Committee to arrange for the same, and accordingly it negotiated a loan for three hundred (\$300) dollars on its note, endorsed by the lay members. The amount realized from this loan was placed in the hands of Mr. R. I. Manning, a member of this Committee, who disbursed same and who will make an accounting therefor to this Council. We would, therefore, respectfully request that provision be made by this Council for the repayment of this note.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. GORDON,
President.

Charleston, S. C., May 12, 1908.

APPENDIX IV.

Annual Report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina

CHARLESTON, S. C., May 13, 1908.

The financial statement of the secretary and treasurer, appended hereto, shows the receipts and disbursements of the trustees for the past year, and gives a list of the securities and moneys on hand. The total interest-bearing funds in the hands of the trustees amount to \$17,686.49. All of the funds, except the note of the vestry of Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, \$309.86, and the bank balances, \$822.91, are safely invested in stocks and bonds and first mortgages of improved real estate. The rate of interest paid upon these investments is as follows: \$5,155.72, at 4 1-2 per cent.; \$5,900, at 6 per cent.; \$5,807.86, at 7 per cent. This is an average of about 6 per cent.

The usual appropriations were made and expended during the past year.

The amount to the credit of the Holy Cross Chapel Fund, arising from the sale of the chapel property on Sullivan's Island, has been paid over by the secretary and treasurer, upon the orders of Bishop Capers, to Messrs. Mazyck, Bird and Strohecker, agents, for the erection of a new chapel and rectory on Sullivan's Island. The total amount paid over is \$9,581.94, which includes \$581.94, being interest collected by the trustees upon the purchase money, \$9,000, received from the United States Government.

The terms of office of Dr. Robert Wilson and Mr. W. S. Manning expire with the present Council, and their successors should be elected.

At the meeting of the trustees, held in Charleston on May 12, 1908, measures were taken by the trustees looking to the trustees taking possession of and, when practicable, disposing of the property of dormant parishes. A committee was appointed for this purpose.

WM. A. GUERRY,
President.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

COLUMBIA, S. C., May 10, 1908.

John P. Thomas, Jr., Secretary and Treasurer, in account with Trustees of the P. E. Church in South Carolina.

1907.

Dr.

May 10.	To balance in banks as by last report.....	\$11,229 39
July 1.	To <i>General Fund</i> : Received Equitable B. & L. interest on note of \$5,000, up to Jan. 1, 1908, at 6 per cent.	150 00
	Received St. Matthew's Church, interest on bond and mortgage, \$900, to Jan. 1, 1908, 6 per cent.	27 00
	Received interest Zimmerman bond and mortgage, Jan. 1, 1907, to July 1, 1907, 7 per cent.	122 50
	To <i>Old Sheldon Church Fund</i> : Received July interest State stock, 4 1-2 per cent.	35 00
	<i>Holy Cross Fund</i> : Received Palmetto National Bank, interest on bank balance, 4 per cent. quarterly.	16 95
Aug. 1.	Received ditto from Carolina National Bank.	10 00
	<i>City Missionary Fund</i> : Received Carolina National Bank, for interest on bank balance to Aug. 1, 1907.	53 30
Nov. 2.	Received Bank of Columbia, for interest on bank balance to Nov. 1, 1907.	5 83

	<i>Pringle Frost Memorial Fund</i> : Received July coupons, City of Charleston bonds, 4 per cent.....	72 00
Dec. 28.	<i>To Old Sheldon Church Fund</i> : Received January interest on State stock.....	35 00
	<i>To General Fund</i> : Received Equitable B. & L. Co., interest on \$1,200 loan to Jan. 1, 1909.....	36 00
	Received ditto on \$3,800.....	114 00
1908.		
Jan. 8.	<i>To Pringle Frost Memorial Fund</i> : Received January coupons City of Charleston bonds.....	72 00
Feb. 3.	<i>To General Fund</i> : Received interest Zimmerman bond and mortgage, July 1, 1907, to Jan. 1, 1908.....	122 50
Mch. 17.	Received St. Matthew's Church, interest on bond and mortgage, \$900, to Jan. 1, 1908, 6 per cent.....	27 00
May 1.	<i>City Missionary Fund</i> : Received interest, 4 per cent., on bank balance to May 1, 1908.....	30 00
	<i>Bishop's Permanent Fund</i> : Received interest, 4 per cent., on bank balance to May 1, 1908.....	25 00
	<i>To General Fund</i> : Received interest, 4 per cent., on bank balance to May 1, 1908.....	42 94
		<hr/>
		\$12,226 41
1907.	Cr.	
	Voucher 86.	
July 12.	<i>Old Sheldon Church</i> : Paid W. F. Colcock, Treas.....	\$ 35 00
	Voucher 87.	
	<i>General Fund</i> : Paid insurance, St. Timothy Chapel....	24 00
May 21.	<i>Holy Cross Fund</i> : Paid Messrs. Mazyck, Bird and Strohecker, on order of Bishop.....	1,500 00
July 31.	Paid ditto	3,000 00
Sept. 3.	Paid ditto	3,000 00
	Voucher 88.	
Nov. 2.	Paid ditto	500 00
	Voucher 88a.	
Nov. 6.	<i>City Missionary Fund</i> : Paid Rev. J. J. Cornish, interest. <i>Pringle Frost Memorial Fund</i> : Paid Bishop Capers, Voucher 88	60 00 72 00
	Voucher 88b.	
	<i>General Fund</i> : Paid Bishop Capers, interest.....	275 50
	Voucher 89.	
Dec. 31.	<i>Old Sheldon Church Fund</i> : Paid W. F. Colcock, Treas.	35 00
1908.		
	Voucher 89a.	
Jan. 22.	<i>Holy Cross Fund</i> : Paid balance in full to Messrs. Mazyck, Bird and Strohecker.....	500 00
May 1.	<i>Bishop's Permanent Fund</i> : Paid Equitable B. & L. Co., loan on note with real estate mortgages, 7 per cent.	1,000 00
	<i>City Missionary Fund</i> : Paid Equitable B. & L. Co., loan on note with real estate mortgages, 7 per cent.....	1,000 00
May 6.	<i>General Fund</i> : Paid Bishop, interest.....	300 00
	<i>Pringle Frost Memorial Bonds</i> : Paid Bishop Guerry, coupons, January	72 00
	<i>City Missionary Fund</i> : Paid Rev. J. J. Cornish, City Missionary	30 00
		<hr/>
		\$11,403 50

May 10. Balance in banks— <i>General Fund</i> :			
Carolina National Bank.....	\$635 05		
Bank of Columbia.....	187 86	822 91	
			<hr/>
			\$12,226 41

SECURITIES AND FUNDS ON HAND.

<i>Pringle Frost Memorial Fund</i> : City of Charleston bonds, 4 per cent.....			\$3,600 00
<i>Old Sheldon Church Fund</i> : State stock, 4 1-2 per cent.		1,555 72	
<i>Our Saviour, Rock Hill</i> : Note of Vestry.....		307 86	
<i>City Missionary Fund</i> : Note of Equitable B. & L. Co., 7 per cent.....		1,000 00	
<i>Bishop's Permanent Fund</i> : Note of Equitable B. & L. Co., 7 per cent.; secured by real estate mortgages		1,000 00	
<i>General Fund</i> : Bond and mortgage of L. B. Zimmerman, secured by real estate, 7 per cent..	\$3,500 00		
Bond and mortgage of real estate, St. Matthew's Church, 6 per cent.....		900 00	
Note of Equitable B. & L. Co., secured by real estate mortgages, 6 per cent.....		3,800 00	
Note of Equitable B. & L. Co., secured by real estate mortgages, 6 per cent.....		1,200 00	
<i>Cash in Carolina National Bank</i> , 4 per cent.	\$635 05		
<i>Cash in Bank of Columbia</i> , 4 per cent....	187 86	822 91	10,222 91
			<hr/>
			\$17,686 49

These securities are in Safety Deposit Box —, Bank of Columbia.

REPORT OF AUDITING COMMITTEE.

We have examined the foregoing statement of receipts and disbursements. We find proper vouchers for all the disbursements. We report that statement is correct. Bank deposit books show balances in bank as reported.

J. M. MACRUDER,
A. M. LEE,
Auditing Committee.

APPENDIX V.

Report of Treasurer of Council

COUNCIL FUND.

*Francis A. Mitchell, in Account with the Diocesan Council, to Close of
April 30, 1908.*

1907.	Dr.	
May 1.	To balance	\$396 16
	To St. Philip's	30 00
	To St. James, Santee	2 04
	To St. Thomas' and Dennis'	3 84
	To Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant	7 03
	To St. John's, Berkeley	2 67
	To St. Helena, Beaufort	9 55
	To Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	2 80
	To St. John's, John's Island	6 27
	To St. Michael's, Charleston	64 84
	To St. Stephen's Parish	58
	To St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	1 24
	To St. David's, Cheraw	16 12
	To Trinity Church, Edisto Island	9 18
	To Holy Cross, Claremont	5 70
	To Trinity Church, Columbia	65 25
	To St. Paul's, Pendleton	1 71
	To Grace Church, Camden	19 78
	To Trinity Church, Society Hill	1 93
	To Christ Church, Wilton	4 68
	To Holy Trinity, Grahamville	98
	To Messiah, North Santee	1 50
	To St. John's, Winnsboro	27
	To Trinity Church, Abbeville	5 20
	To St. Thaddeus, Aiken	24 06
	To Zion Church	4 53
	To St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	1 57
	To Advent, Spartanburg	37 50
	To Holy Apostles, Barnwell	1 98
	To Calvary Church, Glenn Springs	2 25
	To Christ Church, Charleston	72
	To St. Jude's, Walterboro	3 87
	To Trinity Church, Black Oak	1 00
	To Holy Comforter, Sumter	15 03
	To Epiphany, Upper St. John's	6 40
	To St. John's, Florence	12 84
	To Advent, Marion	3 10
	To St. James', James' Island	5 70
	To St. Mark's, Chester	1 96
	To Our Saviour, Rock Hill	7 15
	To Our Saviour, Trenton	3 12
	To Holy Communion, Allendale	2 42
	To St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	1 51
	To Epiphany, Laurens	1 86
	To Christ Church, Lancaster	96
	To St. Matthew's, Darlington	4 17
	To Ascension, Hagood	3 00
	To St. James, Greenville	60
	To St. Mathias, Summerton	4 50

To Trinity, Edgefield.....	4 50
To Holy Trinity, Fort Hill.....	3 16
To Christ Church, Mars Bluff.....	1 20
To Sheldon Church.....	77
To Grace Church, Anderson.....	32 42
To St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	7 62
To St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	4 27
To Nativity, Union.....	5 59
To St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	6 24
To Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	10 82
To All Saints', Yemassee.....	1 95
To St. Stephen's, Willington.....	1 57
To Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	6 27
To Holy Communion, Charleston.....	12 50
To St. Paul's, Summerville.....	22 11
To St. Barnabas, Summerville.....	1 27
To All Saints', Waccamaw.....	3 36
To Holy Communion, Charleston.....	6 00
To St. John's, Richland.....	2 10
To St. Paul's, Bennettsville.....	6 18
To St. Luke's, Charleston.....	50 13
To Holy Cross, Moultrieville.....	46
To Holy Communion, Charleston.....	2 75
To Christ Church, Greenville.....	37 53
To Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	24 22
To Grace Church, Charleston.....	60 00
To Nativity, Union.....	3 84
To Resurrection, Greenwood.....	3 03
To Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	9 51
To St. John's, Charleston.....	17 11
To St. Paul's, Charleston.....	29 71
To St. Philip's, Charleston.....	22 57
To Holy Communion, Charleston.....	12 65

PAYMENTS.

	\$1,225 53
May 1. Paid Secretary	\$200 00
2. Paid Organist and Sexton.....	18 00
3. Paid Reporter	9 00
4. Paid <i>The Diocese</i>	100 00
5. Expenses of Committee to Sewanee, Tenn.....	85 00
6. Envelopes	5 36
7. Traveling expenses of Standing Committee: T. W. Bacot \$9.67 and \$10.22; W. C. Bissell, \$9.17; W. B. Gordon, \$7.25	36 31
7. Expressage, to and fro.....	70
9. Secretary's expenses	13 31
10. Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co.....	12 50
11. Calder, Fladger & Co.....	7 00
12. Secretary's expenses	309 95
13. General Convention	186 00
14. Stamped envelopes	5 36
15. Registrar	50 00
16. Treasurer	100 00
Exchanges, etc.	4 95

\$1,143 44

Balance \$ 82 09

RECAPITULATION.

Balance May 1, 1907	\$396 16
Receipts	829 37
	<hr/>
	\$1,225 53
Payments	1,143 44

BISHOP'S FUND. \$ 82 09

F. A. Mitchell, in Account with the Bishop's Common Fund, to Close of April 30, 1908.

1907.

Dr.

May 1.	To Balance	\$616 40
	To St. Jude's, Walterboro	15 25
	To Grace Church, Anderson	64 83
	To St. Paul's, Pendleton	8 54
	To Holy Communion, Allendale	44
	To Church of Nativity, Union	11 17
	To St. Mark's, Clarendon	12 48
	To Redeemer, Orangeburg	21 63
	To St. John's, Berkeley	11 57
	To St. Phillip's, Charleston	160 00
	To St. James', Santee	8 84
	To St. Thomas and St. Denis	23 04
	To Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant	31 48
	To St. Helena, Beaufort	41 40
	To Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	12 15
	To St. John's, John's Island	27 17
	To St. Michael's, Charleston	280 99
	To All Saints', Waccamaw	27 56
	To St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	5 39
	To St. David's, Cheraw	69 87
	To Trinity, Edisto Island	39 78
	To Claremont, Stateburg	24 70
	To Trinity Church, Columbia	282 75
	To St. Paul's, Pendleton	7 46
	To Grace Church, Camden	85 73
	To Trinity Church, Society Hill	8 38
	To Christ Church, Wilton	20 28
	To Holy Trinity, Grahamville	4 23
	To Messiah, North Santee	6 50
	To St. John's, Winnsboro	1 17
	To Trinity Church, Abbeville	22 55
	To St. Thaddeus, Aiken	104 26
	To Zion Church, Richland	19 63
	To Grace Church, Charleston	260 00
	To St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	6 82
	To Advent, Spartanburg	162 50
	To Holy Apostles, Barnwell	8 58
	To Calvary, Glenn Springs	9 75
	To Redeemer, Orangeburg	16 11
	To Christ Church, Charleston	3 13
	To St. Jude's, Walterboro	16 77
	To Trinity Church, Black Oak	4 35
	To Good Shepherd, Yorkville	27 17
	To Holy Comforter, Sumter	65 13
	To Epiphany, Upper St. John's	27 75
	To St. John's, Florence	55 64

To Advent, Marion	13 46
To Our Saviour, Rock Hill	31 00
To St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	6 56
To Epiphany, Laurens	8 06
To St. Matthew's, Darlington	18 07
To Trinity Church, Edgefield	19 50
To Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	5 20
To St. Mark's, Chester	8 51
To St. Luke's, Charleston	125 00
To Christ Church, Lancaster	4 16
To Heavenly Rest, Shirley	16 00
To Holy Communion, Allendale	1 82
To Holy Trinity, Fort Hill	13 71
To Our Saviour, Trenton	13 52
To Resurrection, Greenwood	3 00
To St. Mathias, Summerton	19 50
To St. Paul's, Bennettsville	18 00
To St. Andrew's, Greenville	24 76
To St. James', Greenville	2 60
To Ascension, Hagood	13 00
To St. Stephen's Parish	2 53
To Sheldon Church	9 23
To St. James', James' Island	24 70
To Resurrection, Greenwood	6 00
To Church of Good Shepherd, Columbia	104 97
To All Saints', Yemassee	2 95
To St. Stephen's, Willington	6 82
To Holy Communion, Charleston	85 40
To Prince George, Winyah	42 71
To Christ Church, Greenville	162 63
To St. Paul's, Summerville	94 16
To St. Barnabas, Summerville	5 52
To Resurrection, Greenwood	4 13
To St. Paul's, Bennettsville	7 00
To St. John's, Richland	9 10
To St. Luke's, Charleston	92 23
To Holy Cross, Moultrieville	2 01
To Nativity, Union	16 64
To Redeemer	25 00
To St. John's, Charleston	74 16
To St. Paul's, Charleston	125 76
To St. Philip's, Charleston	67 30
To Holy Communion, Charleston	61 50

PAYMENTS.

		\$4,139 70
Paid salaries of—Bishop Capers.....	\$ 666 66	
Bishop Guerry.....	1,875 00	\$2,541 66
Balance		\$1,598 04

RECAPITULATION.

Balance, May 1, 1907	\$ 616 40
Receipts	3 523 30
	\$4,139 70
Payments	2,541 66
	\$1,598 04

APPENDIX VI.

Bishop's Permanent Fund

*Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity, Trustees,
in Account with the Bishop's Fund.*

1907.	Dr.		
May 1. To Balance		\$ 785 74	
1908.			
Apr. 30. To Rec'd from Rent, No. 45 East Bay.....		824 88	
To Rec'd from Interest on Securities.....		2,201 39	\$3,812 01

Cr.

Apr. 30. Paid Bishop Capers	\$3,333 30	
Paid Sundry Repairs to No. 45 East Bay....	69 10	
Paid Water Bill, 1 year	36 12	
Paid Treas. commissions on \$3,026.27, at 5 per cent.	151 31	
Paid Balance	221 18	\$3,812 01

E. & O. E.

Charleston, S. C., May 1, 1908.

P. E. SOC. FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF CHRISTIANITY IN So. CA.
By W. H. PRIOLEAU, Treasurer.

This Fund consists of—	Principal.	Interest.
State S. C. Stock, 4 1-2 per cent.....	\$27,670 27	\$1,245 16
City of Charleston Bonds, 4 per cent.....	15,700 00	628 00
Town of Union Bonds, 6 per cent.....	3,000 00	180 00
Stock Bank of Charleston, Nat'l Bank Ass'n., 1 1-2 shares	150 00	18 00
Deposit in Savings Department, S. C. Loan & Trust Co., 4 per cent.	3,060 00	122 40
House and Lot, No. 45 E. Bay, Charleston....	10,000 00	817 00
	\$59,580 27	\$3,010 56

APPENDIX VII.

A Sermon

*Preached Before Council in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, May 12, 1908,
in Commemoration of the Life and Character of Rt. Rev. Ellison
Capers, D. D., the Seventh Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, by
Rev. William Baker Gordon, President of the Standing Committee.*

The task which has been assigned to me, my friends, is a difficult one. When you have a subject like unto that which I have today, it is a difficult matter to know when you have said enough, and not to say too much, and especially for one who loved our dear Bishop, lately departed, as I did. I had much rather that this duty had been assigned to some other one among the clergy of the Diocese, who while loving him could not have loved him more than I; but still I think there are others who might have done more justice to the character of this noble soldier of the cross.

The basis of the remarks that I make to you is from the Book of Psalms, xxxvii:37, "Mark the perfect man and behold the upright man, for the end of that man is peace." Of course this word "perfect" is not to be taken in its absolute sense. In that sense there never was on earth, nor will there ever be but one perfect man, Jesus, our Lord and Saviour; but I take it that in this text a perfect and an upright man is one who does justice, loves mercy, and walks humbly with his God; one who is trying to do his duty faithfully to his Creator and to his fellow-men. Now, there are four characteristics that largely go towards making up the perfect Christian man, and I will first mention enthusiasm, which has for its chief exponent in the New Testament the Apostle Peter. The second qualification, and that which must be the foundation of enthusiasm, is faith, the chief exponent of that is St. Paul; and then to enthusiasm and faith must be added practical religion, and as soon as I mention that quality, of course, your minds will turn to James, the brother of our Lord. But there is one more quality more important still, the chief of all, that which is to bind the others together in one whole, and complete the Christian character, and that is love, and I need not mention who represents that best in Holy Scripture. He is called the disciple whom Jesus loved, the beloved disciple, and he who loved his Master best.

Now, our dear Bishop who has lately gone from us was largely possessed of all these qualities. He was a man of enthusiasm, he was eminently a man of faith and practical religion, going about doing good, visiting, as St. James says, the fatherless and the widows in their affliction, and keeping himself unspotted from the world; but if I was asked to say what was his chief characteristic, I would say it was that boundless love not only for his family, his friends and the members of his clergy and laity, but for every man, woman and child whom he met, for he embraced them all in the arms of his love. Such was his example, greatly beloved.

I will not go into any detailed statistics as to the Bishop's life, because they have been published again and again by the press of the State. I will simply say he was born in October, 1837, in this city, that he was reared and educated here, and graduated in 1857 from our Military Academy, of which we are so proud, and very soon after his graduation he was married to Miss Charlotte Palmer, and became a teacher in his alma mater, where he remained until his native State called her sons to rally around the old Palmetto flag for the defense of her rights, and

instantly young Capers responded. He hesitated not a moment when Carolina's call came. He became a major in the State troops and did his duty faithfully in that position around this city. Very soon, being convinced that the war was going to be a long and severe one, and after the Confederacy had been organized, he and some friends of his immediately went to work to raise the Twenty-fourth South Carolina regiment, of which he became, respectively, lieutenant-colonel and colonel. Never was there a more gallant soldier than he, distinguishing himself at Jackson, Miss., at Chickamauga and at Franklin, Tenn., in each of which battles he was severely wounded. At many other places also he showed his gallantry and his devotion to the cause of the Southland, and when his brigadier was killed in the last year of the war he was promoted to his place, one of the youngest brigadiers in the Confederate army. After the war, as is well known to all of you, he was elected Secretary of State by his fellow-citizens, and remained in that position until the reconstruction measures were adopted by Congress, and all the *gentlemen* who were holding office in South Carolina were retired.

In the meantime General Capers had decided to study for the ministry, and in 1867 he went to Greenville and commenced services there, and with the exception of one year spent in Selma, Ala., he labored in season and out of season for the congregation of Christ Church, Greenville. He found it a very weak parish, almost a mission, you might say. He left it strong in every sense of the word, and it has continued to grow and strengthen until this day. Everybody in Greenville, I have been told there, loved him. Well they might, for he loved everybody there. He ministered at the Church's altars with untiring zeal, he went from house to house comforting the afflicted and praying with those who needed his prayers. He did not hesitate to exhort those to a better life whom he saw going astray; he did not hesitate for one moment to uphold the weak-hearted, to raise up those who fell and to rejoice with those that did rejoice. And so he spent twenty years of his ministry. Then he was called to Trinity Church, Columbia, where he remained for between five and six years, and until he was consecrated Bishop-Coadjutor of this Diocese. You will remember that he was elected in Grace Church, in this city, elected on the first ballot, and from that time until God called him home he was our faithful father in God, the faithful Bishop of the Diocese. He came to this office under very exceptional circumstances, favorable circumstances so far as he personally was concerned. As I said just now he was born, reared, educated in this city. He spent his whole life but one year here in this State, and therefore he was a Carolinian of the Carolinians. I believe he understood the people of the State better than any man in it, and he has done his work well, and I do not hesitate to say, and I think you will bear me out, that he did a work for South Carolina that no other living man could have done. Alas! We know too well the state of the Diocese when he was elected. You might almost say that chaos reigned, and he went to work with that noble heart of his to bring harmony into the divided ranks. He did not attempt to argue with men, he knew that was useless, for if you "convince a man against his will he is of the same opinion still." But when that unique character, that foremost citizen of the State, would go to a man and say: "My dear fellow, come back, come back to your mother. Remember that you are injuring the Church of your ancestors, the Church of your baptism, the Church of your wife and your children; come back into the arms of your mother!" nobody could resist him. The result has been that there is no more harmonious Diocese and Council anywhere throughout this broad land than in South Carolina today, and we owe it largely to our noble Bishop.

I repeat, that I do not believe that there was any other man living who could have done the work for the Church of this Diocese that he did. For eleven years and more he worked most industriously, traveling from

the mountains to the sea, and from North Carolina to Georgia on his visitations, and whenever he could snatch a day he would work in his study for the good of the Diocese. He was overworked, he was greatly overworked, and then besides that, his serious family affliction was telling on him, and so about three years ago he began to fail, and the Standing Committee again and again asked him to take a long vacation, to rest from his labors, but it was a hard matter for us to persuade him to do so. I went to him three years ago in his study in Columbia and said to him: "Bishop, you are killing yourself. It is perfectly impossible that you should do the work of this Diocese as you want to do it, and, therefore, I beg that you will allow us to elect a Coadjutor." "Oh, no!" he said, "I shall soon be strong again. I don't want to burden the Diocese with a Coadjutor. I love the people so that I cannot bear to give any of them up." And so he went on until nearly a year ago when paralysis came and struck him down, laid him upon his bed helpless, and when we brought him home and went to see him again and again, his behavior was a lesson to all of us. Never once did I hear him complain, always cheerful, always hopeful. And so it went on until in Holy Week, of this year, we all knew that the end was near, and he felt it, too, and his heart was full of the spirit of Holy Week, and as his family gathered around him on Good Friday, he looked up to them and said: "How different the situation! I have all you to minister to my wants, and He had no one to give Him a cup of cold water on the great Good Friday. And when they gave him water to drink he asked that vinegar be mingled with it." He got weaker and weaker, until on Wednesday, in the Resurrection Week, his spirit passed to the God who gave it, and on the Friday following, his successor, and his clergy, and his laity and the people generally of Columbia laid him to rest—all that was mortal of him—in the shadow of that fane at whose altar he had so frequently ministered, and there we left his body lying, and there we sung the resurrection music, and covered his grave with resurrection lilies, and laid around the Confederate colors that he loved so well. And now, Ellison Capers, loving husband, father, friend, noble patriot, gallant soldier, faithful preacher and Bishop, blessed saint of God! Thou art gone to thy reward.

"The strife is o'er, the battle done;
The victory of life is won;
The song of triumph has begun.

Alleluia!"

Alleluia! God give us the grace, my friends, to be followers of him as he was of the Lord Jesus. Amen.

APPENDIX VIII.

Proposed Alterations of the Constitution

THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

To the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina :

In compliance with the requirements of Article XI of the Constitution, I hereby make known that the following alterations of the Constitution of the Church are proposed, to wit: Those comprised in the resolutions printed herewith, said resolutions having been constitutionally adopted by a General Convention held in the city of Richmond, in October, A. D. 1907.

HENRY AUSTIN,

Secretary of the House of Deputies.

New York, April 15, A. D. 1908.

RESOLUTIONS.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convntion. in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, as follows :

Prefix to the Constitution the following

PREAMBLE :

This American Church, first planted in Virginia, in the year of our Lord 1607, by representatives of the ancient Church of England ; acknowledging the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, the record of God's Revelation of Himself in His Son, and to contain all things necessary to salvation ; holding the Catholic Creeds, to wit, the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed, to be a sufficient statement of the Christian Faith ; maintaining the Orders of the Sacred Ministry in such form as from the Apostles' time they have been continued ; reverently conserving the Sacraments ordained by Christ Himself ; and accounting to be members of the flock of Christ all who have been duly baptized in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, has set forth and established, for the furtherance of the work to which it has been called of God, the following

CONSTITUTION :

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordanc with Article XI of the Constitution, as follows :

Strike out Section 3 of Article I, and insert in place of it the following :

SECTION 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be such Presiding Bishop, by the vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies by vote of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

The Presiding Bishop shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and the Canons of the General Convention.

The Presiding Bishop so elected shall hold office for six years, unless meanwhile he shall have reached the seventieth year of his age, when his

tenure of office shall end in any case, or shall have resigned his Episcopal jurisdiction, or, with the consent of the General Convention, his office as Presiding Bishop, or, unless, for infirmity or other sufficient cause, he may have been relieved of such office by the General Convention by the concurrent vote, first, of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and then of a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders.

The salary of the Presiding Bishop as such shall be fixed and paid by the General Convention, as may be provided by Canon of such Convention.

When, for any reason, a vacancy in the office shall occur, or if, by reason of infirmity, the Presiding Bishop shall become disabled, the House of Bishops shall elect one of its number to act as Presiding Bishop until the next meeting of the General Convention.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, as follows:

Insert in Article II, as Section 4, the following, and renumber the present Section 4:

It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with the consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations, other than those provided in this article, as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to the second paragraph of Article IX of the Constitution the following sentence, namely:

The General Convention may also provide by Canon for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in the Diocese or Missionary District in which an offence is alleged to have been committed by him.

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, as follows:

Add to Article X., at the end thereof, the following proviso:

And Provided, further, That in editions of the Book of Common Prayer in foreign languages, such verbal alterations as may be necessary to adapt the same to local conditions may be made by the authority of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which it is used, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop.

APPENDIX IX.

The Consecration of the Rt. Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of South Carolina

The Rev. William Alexander Guerry, D. D., was consecrated on September 15, A. D. 1907, the sixteenth Sunday after Trinity, in Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C., to be Bishop-Coadjutor of South Carolina, an office to which he had been elected by the Council of the Diocese at its last meeting, May 15, 1907. The services were beautiful and impressive. A celebration of the Eucharist at 8 A. M. was followed by Morning Prayer at 9:30, after which came the service of consecration. The consecrating Bishops were: The Rt. Rev. D. S. Tuttle, D. D., Presiding Bishop; the Rt. Rev. E. G. Weed, D. D., of Florida, and the Rt. Rev. J. B. Cheshire, D. D., of North Carolina. The presenters were: The Rt. Rev. T. D. Bratton, D. D., of Mississippi, and the Rt. Rev. Robert Strange, D. D., of East Carolina. The Rt. Rev. T. F. Gailor, of Tennessee, preached the sermon. The Rt. Rev. J. M. Horner, D. D., of Asheville, also took part in the services. The Presiding Bishop himself conducted the consecration service, all seven Bishops joining in the laying-on of hands. Dr. Guerry was attended by the Rev. W. B. Gordon, the Rev. John Kershaw, D. D., the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, the Rev. James G. Glass, the Rev. H. J. Mikell and the Rev. H. H. Covington. The Rev. A. S. Thomas acted as deputy for the registrar of the General Convention. The Rev. A. H. Noll, registrar of the University of the South, was master of ceremonies, and careful arrangements for the services had been made by the Rev. Samuel Moran, minister-in-charge of Trinity Church.

The procession entered the church from the Parish House in the following order: The choir, vestry of Trinity Church, lay members of Board of Missions and of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, lay representatives of the University of the South, clergy of South Carolina and of other Dioceses, the Bishop-Coadjutor-elect with attending priests, the Bishops. The Bishop of North Carolina read the Epistle, the Bishop of Florida read the Gospel, the Bishop of Asheville said the Litany, and the Bishop of Tennessee sang the "Veni, Creator Spiritus." The certificate of election was read by the Rev. S. C. Beckwith; the Hon. R. I. Manning read the canonical testimonial of the members of the Council; the Rev. W. B. Gordon the certificate of the consent of the Standing Committees and the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of East Carolina the consent of the Bishops. The beloved Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Ellison Capers, was in the city, having returned from his mountain home just a week before, but the state of his health prevented his presence in the church.

TESTIMONIAL FROM THE COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the

REVEREND WILLIAM ALEXANDER GUERRY

is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impedi-

ment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the office of a Bishop to the honor of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

CLERGY.

J. O. Babin, W. H. Barnwell, S. Cary Beckwith, C. W. Boyd, H. H. Covington, W. Edward Callender, Thomas B. Baker, Theodore W. Clift, A. E. Cornish, Robert J. Walker, P. D. Hay, A. E. Evison, R. C. Jeter, John Kershaw Jr., H. C. Mazyck, Jr., J. H. Tillinghast, Samuel Moran, A. S. Thomas, John Kershaw, W. B. Gordon, James M. Magruder, K. G. Finlay, Alex. R. Mitchell, Robert Wilson, T. Tracy Walsh, O. T. Porcher, W. J. Webster, W. P. Witsell, C. H. Jordan, R. G. Shannonhouse, William Way, Harold Thomas, R. Maynard Marshall, H. J. Mikell, Chas. E. Cabaniss, Willis Wilkinson Memminger.

LAITY.

St. Philip's, Charleston—W. H. Prioleau, T. W. Bacot, Huger Sinkler.
 St. James', Santee—S. D. Doar, M. D., A. H. Lucas.
 St. David's, Cheraw—W. R. Godfrey, H. P. Duvall, Edward McIver, W. D. Evans.
 Grace Church, Charleston, S. C.—Asbury Coward, Edward Alwyn Ball, B. I. Simmons, C. S. Gadsden.
 St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'—W. L. Venning, B. B. Simons.
 Zion Church, Richland—Alexander Garden Clarkson, Richard Singleton, W. J. Rivers, M. D.
 Prince Frederick's Parish, Pee Dee—B. P. Fraser.
 Prince George, Winyah—S. M. Ward, Walter Hazard.
 St. Luke's Church, Charleston, S. C.—John B. Reeves, W. E. Haskell, Jr., J. M. Lawton, William C. Bissell.
 St. John's, Florence, S. C.—E. H. Lucas, John B. Fishburne, Hartwell M. Ayer.
 Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, S. C.—Richard I. Manning, H. G. Osteen, J. F. W. DeLorme.
 Church of Advent—Joseph M. Elford.
 St. Mark's, Clarendon—J. B. Richardson.
 Trinity, Edgefield—Thomas W. Carwile, David Strother.
 St. Paul's, Summerville—George Tupper, Jr.
 St. Stephen's, Ridgeway—G. P. Edmonds, R. C. Thomas.
 St. John's, Winnsboro, S. C.—Longstreet Gantt.
 Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville—George W. S. Hart, R. C. Allein.
 St. John's, Berkeley—Charles Stevens.
 Resurrection, Greenwood, S. C.—Thomas L. Alston.
 Grace Church, Camden, S. C.—E. B. Cantey, A. D. Kennedy, P. T. Villepigue, C. S. Shannon, Jr.
 St. Barnabas' Mission, Summerville, S. C.—W. R. Dehon.
 St. Thaddeus', Aiken, S. C.—T. G. Croft, John Laird, Arthur P. Ford, H. M. Dibble.
 Church of the Advent, Spartanburg—W. S. Manning, Samuel T. Poinier, W. P. Irwin.
 Holy Cross, Claremont—W. L. Saunders.
 Our Saviour, Rock Hill—A. H. Greene.
 Church of Good Shepherd, Yorkville—W. F. Marshall.

Christ Church, Greenville, S. C.—E. P. Long, John Wood, R. L. R. Bentz, P. T. Hayne.

St. Mark's, Clarendon—Henry B. Richardson.

Grahamville—H. D. Burnet.

St. John's, John's Island—Edward B. Bryan.

Church of Holy Communion, Charleston—F. A. Mitchell, J. Waring Witsell, Joseph I. Waring, William M. Bird.

St. Matthew's, Fort Motte, S. C.—Albert R. Taber, J. K. Hane.

St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro—B. F. Davis, W. W. Ball.

St. Mathias, Clarendon—Ellison Capers, Jr., John R. Dingle.

Christ Church, Mars Bluff—Walter Gregg.

St. Matthew's, Darlington—P. J. Boatwright, G. T. Patton, M. M. DePass.

Grace Church, Anderson, S. C.—M. L. Bonham, Paul Hamilton Fuller.

Epiphany, Laurens—Rolfe E. Hughes.

St. John's, Richland—W. Keith Weston, Francis H. Weston.

St. Philip's, Bradford Springs—Stanyarne Burrows.

Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, S. C.—N. H. Bull, C. M. Van Orsdell.

Trinity Church, Edisto Island—J. Swinton Whaley.

St. Stephen's, Willington—T. A. Andrews.

Trinity, Society Hill, S. C.—E. C. Rogers.

The Chapel of the Holy Cross, Moultrieville, S. C.—William G. Mazyck.

Trinity, Black Oak, S. C.—R. Y. Dwight.

St. Michael's Church, Charleston, S. C.—Charles F. Middleton, A. M. Lee Arthur R. Young, H. W. Connor.

Good Shepherd Church, Columbia, S. C.—W. W. Lumpkin, Robert F. Jenkins.

Christ Church, Wilton—John C. Wilson.

Prince George, Winyah—C. P. Allston.

Church Epiphany—W. H. Sinkler.

Holy Apostles, Barnwell—Robert Aldrich.

Mt. Pleasant C. C. P.—Philip G. Porcher.

I, Albert S. Thomas, the secretary of the 117th Annual Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, which said Council convened in Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C., on the 14th day of May, 1907, and continued in session until and including May 16, 1907, do hereby certify that the above testimonial is signed by a constitutional majority of the said Council.

ALBERT S. THOMAS,

Secretary 117th Annual Council Diocese of South Carolina.

I hereby certify that the above is a correct copy of the original testimonial.

ALBERT S. THOMAS,

Secretary 117th Annual Council Diocese of South Carolina.

SENTENCE OF CONSECRATION.

In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.
To all the faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the world, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on this fifteenth day of September, being the sixteenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seven, in Trinity Church,

Columbia, in the Diocese of South Carolina, in the presence of a congregation of the clergy and laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, ordain and consecrate our well-beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Alexander Guerry, D. D., of whom sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop-Coadjutor of South Carolina.

Given under our hands and seals, in the city of Columbia and State of South Carolina, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE,
Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.

EDWIN G. WEED,
Bishop of Florida.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
Bishop of North Carolina.

THOMAS F. GAILOR,
Bishop of Tennessee.

JUNIUS M. HORNER,
Bishop of Asheville.

THEODORE DuBOSE BRATTON,
Bishop of Mississippi.

ROBERT STRANGE,
Bishop of East Carolina.

Attest:

A. S. THOMAS,
Deputy Registrar.

APPENDIX X.

Church Work for Colored People

Directed by the Bishop

ARCHDEACON.

Rev. A. E. Cornish.

PRIESTS.

Rev. Samuel W. Grice Rev. Joseph Silas Quarles.

DEACONS.

Rev. G. E. Howell. Rev. Jesse D. Lykes.

Co-Workers

PRIESTS.

Rev. T. P. Baker Rev. J. E. H. Galbraith.
Rev. W. H. Barnwell. Rev. J. M. Magruder.
Rev. T. W. Clift. Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

LAY READERS.

W. A. Paul. J. B. Elliott.
S. T. Poinier. J. Guest.
W. W. O'Neal. P. J. Lindau.
A. B. Screen. A. B. Lee.
Robert Williams. J. S. Daniel.
W. F. Clarke. W. H. Mobley.

Report of Missions, Churches and Schools for the Year Ending April 30, 1908

MISSIONS AND SCHOOLS	Families	Sunday-School	Day School	Average Attendance
Aiken	7	35	55	50
Alston	12	50	111	35
Brook Green	26	150	302	300
COLUMBIA:	12	116	92	56
St. Mary's	21	22	.....	.....
St. Anna's	30	45	.....	.....
St. Luke's	25	.....	53	40
CHARLESTON:	20	50	80	40
Calvary	2	4	.....	.....
St. Andrew's	12	24	24	20
EASTOVER:	12	35	35	30
St. Thomas	8	50	126	62
Emmanuel	25	45	.....	.....
Greenville	8	40	85	68
Kaolin .. . . .	.....	.....	35	30
Lexington	8	47	81	62
Newberry	13	32	140	90
Pineville	10	48	.....	.....
Peake	14	35	48	40
Plantersville .. . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rock Hill	7	18	.....	.....
Spartanburg .. . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....
Clarendon .. . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....
Summerville .. . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....
Waccamaw .. . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....
Walterboro .. . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....
North Augusta .. . . .	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL	273	842	1,408	923

Confirmations, 90; Communicants, 816; Baptisms, 63; Contributions, \$3,962.92.

APPENDIX XI.

Reports of Parishes, Churches, Missions, and Personal Reports of Clergy Without Cures

FROM MAY 1, 1907, TO MAY 1, 1908.

NOTE.—According to Resolutions of Council, Reports are printed in Alphabetical Order of Names of Churches: (1) Parishes and Churches; (2) Missions, Organized and Unorganized.

NOTE.—Subjoined to Report of Parishes, Churches and Missions is an Alphabetical List of Places where the Parishes and Missions are established, with Index.

REPORTS OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES.

ADVENT, MARION, MARION COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, Henry Mullins, J. F. Prettyman; Secretary and Assistant Treasurer, F. P. Prettyman; Treasurer, Henry Mullins.

Number of families, 27; number of individuals not in said families, 112. Whole number baptized persons, 112. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 12. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 22; female, 46. Present number—Male, 23; female, 47. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 2. Lost by transfer, 2. Public services: Sundays, 28; other days, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$124.85; subscriptions, \$116.49; Sunday School offerings, \$15.69; Guild, \$104.24; Rectory Fund, \$250. Total, \$611.25.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$196.21; repairs and improvements, \$6.25; maintaining Sunday School, \$3.72; all other objects, \$47. Total, \$253.18. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$3.10; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$13.46; Diocesan Missions, \$24.94; Church Home and Orphanage, \$2.85; Bishop's visitation, \$13.15. Total, \$57.50. General: Missions—General, \$17.21; M. T. O., \$9.88. Total, \$27.09. Total for all objects, \$347.77.

REMARKS.—The Rectory Fund is gradually being augmented. In addition to the lot being bought and paid for, \$550 is now in bank.

Services were continued during the year at Mullins; statistics included above.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JAMES MITCHELL MAGRUDER. Wardens, W. S. Manning, S. T. Poinier; Secretary, R. Z. Cates; Treasurer, A. W. Smith.

Number of families, 90; number of individuals not in said families, 50. Whole number baptized persons, 400. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 8. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 88; female, 160. Present number—Male, 89; female, 161. Added by transfers, 4; confirmation, 13; otherwise, 24. Lost by death, 2; removal, 39. Public services: Sundays, 145; other days, 90. Holy Communion: Public, 40; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 45; female, 56.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$620.87; subscriptions, \$2,177.23; donations, \$200; Sunday School offerings, \$167.11; interest—endowments, investments, \$157.54; Guild, \$945.40; Woman's Auxiliary,

\$259.05; Babies' Branch Woman's Auxiliary, \$13.09; Junior Branch Woman's Auxiliary, \$24.20; Orphanage Association, \$95.95; M. T. O., \$116; Parochial Mission, \$177.50; Easter offering for Missions, \$337.14. Total, \$5,291.08.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,380.47; Communion alms and other charities, \$130; repairs and improvements, \$218.23; maintaining Sunday School, \$35.46; Missioner, \$177.50; decorating church interior and enlarging organ, etc., \$932. Total, \$3,873.66. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$37.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$162.50; Diocesan Missions, \$267.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$235.25. Total, \$818.85. General: Missions—General, \$301.18; Foreign, designated, \$25; Domestic, special, \$60; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society (General), \$40.70; M. T. O., \$116. Total, \$532. Total for all objects, \$5,119.39.

ALL SAINTS, WACCAMAW, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. CHARLES E. CABANISS to August 28, 1907. Wardens, Ralph Nesbit, St. J. M. Lachicotte; Secretary and Treasurer, St. J. M. Lachicotte.

No report of statistics. Summary from report 1907:

Number of families, 7; number of individuals in said families, 31. Whole number of baptized persons, 31. Communicants—Male, 7; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$50.92; subscriptions, \$184.50; interest—endowments, investments, \$63; all other sources, \$75. Total, \$373.42.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$191.66; repairs and improvements, \$113.92; all other objects, \$33.04. Total, \$338.62. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$6.36; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$27.56. Total, \$33.92.

ALL SAINTS, YEMASSEE, HAMPTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ROBERT JEFFERSON WALKER. Wardens, Robert Hucks, James Rabb; Secretary and Treasurer, Robert Hucks.

Number of families, 22. Whole number of baptized persons, 75. Communicants—Male, 14, female, 12. Added by transfers, 1; confirmation, 1. Public services: Sundays, 12; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 2.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$18.54; donations, \$4; all other sources, \$32. Total, \$54.54.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$100; repairs and improvements, \$10.14. Total, \$110.14. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$12.03; assessments for Bishop's Fund, \$3.50; Diocesan Missions, \$5; all other objects, \$11.63. Total, \$32.16. General: Missions—General, \$2; Foreign, \$1.50; Domestic, \$2; all other objects, \$3.21. Total, \$8.71. Total for all objects, \$151.01.

CALVARY, GLENN SPRINGS, SPARTANBURG COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. C. H. JORDAN. Warden, W. F. Smith; Secretary, C. W. Zimmerman; Treasurer, Paul Simpson.

Number of families, 10; number of individuals not in said families, 2. Whole number baptized persons, 48. Communicants—Male, 11; female, 23. Public services: Sundays, 15. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$81; subscriptions, \$432.70; Guild, \$5; Woman's Auxiliary, \$23.40. Total, \$542.10.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$300. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$2.25; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$9.75; Diocesan Missions, \$50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$26.45. Total, \$88.45. General Missions—\$44.30. Total for all objects, \$432.70.

CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rectorship vacant. Wardens, H. P. Archer, C. D. Schirmer; Secretary, E. P. Milligan; Treasurer, H. P. Archer; Lay Reader, C. D. Schirmer.

Number of families, 36; number of individuals not in said families, 15. Whole number baptized persons, 76. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 24; female, 37. Present number—Male, 27; female, 37. Added by confirmation, 5. Lost by death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 104; other days, 51. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 8. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 12. Pupils—Male, 45; female, 61. Industrial School—Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 16.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$57.75; Sunday School offerings, \$32.50; interest—endowments, investments, \$15. Total, \$105.25.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$51.20; Communion alms and other charities, \$19.75; maintaining Sunday School, \$21.25. Total, \$92.20. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, 72c.; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$3.13. Diocesan Missions, \$5. Total, \$8.85.

REMARKS.—The Holy Communion is administered monthly by the Rev. R. J. Walker, who receives \$100 per annum from the Advancement Society. Mr. Walker says Morning and Evening Prayer and preaches on the third Sunday of every month. His ministrations are acceptable to the congregation. H. P. ARCHER, Senior Warden.

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ALEXANDER R. MITCHELL. Wardens, H. C. Markley, P. T. Hayne; Secretary, S. S. Crittenden; Treasurer, P. T. Hayne; Lay Readers, E. P. Long, John Wood.

Number of families, 135; number of individuals in said families, 600. Whole number baptized persons, 580. Baptisms—Adults, 5; infants, 9. Marriages, 5. Burials, 14. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 123; female, 234. Present number—Male, 128; female, 249. Added by transfers, 4; confirmation, 20. Lost by death, 4. Public services: Sundays, 150; other days, 45. Holy Communion: Public, 66; private, 3. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 60; female, 80.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,008.91; pew rents, \$2,913.31; subscriptions, \$136.25; donations, \$520.06; Sunday School offerings, \$201.94; interest—endowments, investments, \$214.40; Guild, \$463.41; Woman's Auxiliary, \$152.75; all other sources, \$416.25. Total, \$6,027.28.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,982.21; Communion alms and other charities, \$148.65; repairs and improvements, \$583.66; maintaining Sunday School, \$25; all other objects, \$1,263.41. Total, \$5,002.93. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$47.94; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$95.88; Diocesan Missions, \$200; Church Home and Orphanage, \$165.78; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$7.80; all other objects, \$30.98. Total, \$547.38. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$100; Foreign, \$20; Domestic, \$100.65; Jews, \$8.79; widows and orphans of clergy, \$7.80; all other objects, \$126. Total, \$363.24. Total for all objects, \$5,913.55.

REMARKS.—This Parish is stronger today, financially and numerically, than ever before in its history. This I attribute to its interest in Missions, and to the fostering of its own two Missions which have been established in the past seven years. "There is that scattereth and yet increaseth." In the near future a handsome memorial window will be placed in the Church, and one in the Sunday School building. By the fall the Guild hopes to carpet the whole Church at a cost of \$1,000. They now have in hand over \$600 for this object. There is progress all along the line in this old Parish, and to God we'll give all the praise and glory.

CHRIST CHURCH, MT. PLEASANT, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Wardens, W. J. Edmondston, John M. Mitchell; Secretary, Willington E. Freeman; Treasurer, John M. Mitchell.

Number of families, 29; number of individuals in said families, 148. Whole number baptized persons, 163. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 23; female, 63. Present number—Male, 28; female, 61. Lost by death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 5. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 8. Pupils—Male, 23; female, 30.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$126.83; pew rents, \$207.50; subscriptions, \$64; Sunday School offerings, \$57.17; interest, \$24; Guild, \$177.78; Woman's Auxiliary, \$51. Total, \$708.28.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$261.33; repairs and improvements, \$73.56; maintaining Sunday School, \$45.91. Total, \$380.80. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$7.03; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$31.48; Diocesan Missions, \$35; Church Home and Orphanage, \$4.47; Bishop's offering, \$7.97. Total, \$85.95.

REMARKS.—Without regular rector. Rev. A. E. Evison has given first Sundays. Rev. C. W. Boyd assumes rectorship on May 1st. The Church rectory at Mt. Pleasant was burned down on the morning of August 3, 1907. Insurance on property was promptly paid; amount, \$1,500. Since then the Church has built a new modern rectory at a cost of \$2,500; \$1,500 has been paid on it; balance due \$1,000. The Church is arranging at present to borrow \$1,000, balance due on rectory. The Rev. Mr. Boyd is now occupying the new rectory.

CHRIST CHURCH (WILTON), ADAM'S RUN, COLLETON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. THOMAS P. BAKER. Wardens, D. McKay Allston, M. W. Simmons; Secretary and Treasurer, John C. Wilson.

Number of families, 34; number of individuals in said families, 174. Whole number baptized persons, 137. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Marriages, 5. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 17; female, 34. Present number—Male, 26; female, 47. Added by confirmation, 4. Public services: Sundays, 46. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 7; female, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$247; subscriptions, \$300; Guild, \$125; all other sources, \$10. Total, \$682.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$436.75; repairs and improvements, \$31; all other objects, \$10. Total, \$477.75. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$4.68; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$20.28. Diocesan Missions, \$90; M. T. O., \$17; Bishop's visitation, \$17.38. Total, \$149.34. General: Missions—General, \$15. Total, \$642.09.

REMARKS.—The report of the Mission at Young's Island is included in the above.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LAURENS, LAURENS COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. EDWARD CALLENDER. Wardens, R. E. Hughes, M. D., J. Davis; Secretary and Treasurer, D. W. H. Washington.

Number of families, 10. Whole number baptized persons, 55. Communicants—Male, 4; female 14. Public services: Sundays, 26; other days, 45. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$48.30; subscriptions, \$290; Sunday School offerings, \$45; Guild, \$24; Woman's Auxiliary, \$62.35. Total, \$469.65.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$279.86; repairs and improvements, \$110.65. Total, \$333.36. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.86; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$8.06; Diocesan Missions, \$52; Church

Home and Orphanage, \$53.75; all other objects, \$5. Total, \$120.67. General: Missions—General, \$25; Foreign, \$50; Domestic, \$30. Total, \$105. Total for all objects, \$558.93.

REMARKS.—The Rector has organized a Mission at Clinton, ten miles from here, with twelve communicants. He has been promised \$200 towards building a Church, and a lot has been donated by Mr. George Ellis.

EDWARD CALLENDAR.

EPIPHANY, EUTAWVILLE, BERKELEY COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JOHN W. MOTTE. Wardens, W. H. Sinkler, E. F. Couturier.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals not in said families, 6. Whole number baptized persons, 77. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 11; female, 32. Present number—Male, 9; female, 29. Added by transfer, 1. Lost by death, 1; transfer, 4. Public services: Sundays, 79; other days, 50. Holy Communion: Public, 24. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Donations, \$694.18; Sewing Society, \$82. Total, \$776.18.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$412; repairs and improvements, \$134.12. Total, \$546.12. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$6.40; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$27.75; Diocesan Missions, \$45; Church Home and Orphanage, \$53.50; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$23; all other objects, \$6.41. Total, \$162.06. General: Missions—General, \$53; M. T. O., \$15. Total, \$68. Total for all objects, \$776.18.

GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. P. WITSELL, B. D. Wardens, C. M. Tew, C. O. Brown; Secretary, W. C. Thomas; Treasurer, H. C. Wells; Lay Readers, A. E. Fugle, W. W. Lumpkin, R. F. Jenkins, M. C. Lumpkin, S. H. Mellichamp.

Number of families, 130. Whole number baptized persons, 525. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 15. Marriages, 6. Burials, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 116; female, 221. Present number—Male, 115; female, 220. Added by transfers, 10; confirmation, 13. Lost by death, 5; removal, 15. Public services: Sundays, 136; other days, 110. Holy Communion: Public, 60; private, 15. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 40; female, 65.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$831.05; subscriptions, \$1,-\$536.10; donations, \$363; Sunday School offerings, \$111.66; interest, \$49; Guild, \$361.77; Woman's Auxiliary, \$142.50; all other sources, \$359.99. Total, \$3,753.70.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,837; Communion alms and other charities, \$40; repairs and improvements, \$250; maintaining Sunday School, \$60; all other objects, \$775. Total, \$3,000. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$24.22; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$104.97; Diocesan Missions, \$175; Church Home and Orphanage, \$48.85; all other objects, \$100. Total, \$453.04. General: Missions—General, \$105.50; all other objects, \$100. Total, \$205.50. Total for all objects, \$3,655.54.

REMARKS.—It shows an excellent spirit in the congregation, this good record; despite the fact of the Rector's long illness from typhoid fever, his subsequent absence, and for a long while, half capacity for work.

GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. J. O. BABIN. Wardens, Geo. T. Radcliffe, Geo. W. S. Hart; Secretary, R. C. Allen; Treasurer, Geo. W. S. Hart.

Number of families, 22; number of individuals in said families, 78. Whole number baptized persons, 77. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 13; female, 25. Present number—Male, 14; female, 28. Added, 7. Lost by death, 1; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 58; other days, 36. Holy Communion: Public, 13. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$441.32; subscriptions, \$175.50; donations, \$1; Sunday School offerings, \$20.71; interest, \$288; Church Home, \$40.80. Total, \$967.33.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$694.43; Communion alms and other charities, \$8.89; repairs and improvements, \$93.23; maintaining Sunday School, 4. Total, \$800.55. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$6.27; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$27.17; Diocesan Missions, \$39.75; Church Home and Orphanage, \$40.80; Convocation, \$14.89. Total, \$128.88. General: Missions—General, \$12.19; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$21.50; M. T. O., \$24.51. Total, \$58.20. Total for all objects, \$987.63.

GRACE, ANDERSON, ANDERSON COUNTY. Rector, the REV. R. C. JETER. Wardens, C. W. Webb, S. M. Pickens; Secreary, J. H. Godfrey; Treasurer, C. G. Sayer.

Number of families, 56. Whole number baptized persons, 157. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Present number—Male, 31; female, 77. Added by transfer, 4; confirmation, 5. Lost by removal, 12. Public services: Sundays, 102; other days, 92. Holy Communion: Public, 22. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 16.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$223.07; subscriptions, \$1,370.81; Sunday School offerings, \$41.81; Guild, \$117.62; Woman's Auxiliary, \$25.05. Total, \$1,778.36.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,886.68; Communion alms and other charities, \$25.44; repairs and improvements, \$81.35; maintaining Sunday School, \$12. Total, \$2,005.47. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$21.96; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$35.81; Diocesan Missions, \$62.62; Church Home and Orphanage, \$21.17; all other objects, \$7.29. Total \$147.85. General: Missions—General, \$42.19; all other objects, \$14.40. Total, \$56.59. Total for all objects, \$2,153.54.

GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN, KERSHAW COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. B. GORDON. Wardens, E. B. Cantey, A. D. Kennedy; Secretary, C. J. Shannon, Jr.; Treasurer, D. A. Boykin.

Number of families, 61. Whole number baptized persons, 359. Baptisms—Infants, 9. Marriages, 5. Burials, 16. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 34; female, 123. Present number—Male, 41; female, 124. Added by confirmation, 10; otherwise, 7. Lost by death, 5; removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 130; other days, 128. Holy Communion: Public, 22; private, 3. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 35; female, 46.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$539.73; subscriptions, \$1,044; donations, \$1,162.85; Sunday School offerings, \$71.94; interest, \$12.50; Guilds, \$941.55; Woman's Auxiliary, \$244.35. Total, \$3,516.92.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,415; Communion alms and other charities, \$100; repairs and improvements, \$6,000; maintaining Sunday School, \$48.20. Total, \$7,563.20. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$19.79; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$85.73; Diocesan Missions, \$441.70; Church Home and Orphanage, \$41; widows and orphans of clergy, \$7.50. Total, \$595.72. General: Missions—General, \$357.89; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$18; widows and orphans of clergy, \$10.50. Total, \$386.39. Total for all objects, \$8,545.31.

GRACE, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. WILLIAM WAY. Wardens, B. I. Simmons and J. R. Read; Secretary, William Schirmer; Treasurer, M. V. Haselden; Lay Readers, C. D. Schirmer, E. K. Marshall.

Number of families, 225. Whole number baptized persons, 890. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 17. Marriages, 12. Burials, 7. Communicants:

Last reported—Male, 200; female, 375. Present number—Male, 200; female, 375. Added by transfers, 8; confirmation, 20. Lost by death, 7; transfer, 2. Public services: Sundays, 120; other days, 80. Holy Communion: Public, 30; private, 6. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 22. Total, 200.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$2,270.13; pew rents, \$4,000; subscriptions, \$109.90; donations, \$834.03; Sunday School offerings, \$400; interest, \$290; Guilds, \$743.95; Woman's Auxiliary, \$373.74. Total, \$9,021.75.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,700; Communion alms and other charities, \$800; repairs and improvements, \$2,500; maintaining Sunday School, \$400. Total, \$7,400. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$60; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$260; Diocesan Missions, \$450.31; Church Home and Orphanage, \$76.30. Total, \$846.61. General: Missions—General, \$268. Total for all objects, \$8,514.61.

REMARKS.—Contributed by Parochial Societies: The Relief Society, \$505.16; Woman's Auxiliary, \$251.04; the Junior Auxiliary, \$116.70; St. Hilda's Guild, \$54.51; collections for Diocesan Missions, \$109.90; Chancel Guild, \$43.59; Brotherhood of St. Andrew and Junior Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, \$100.50; Sunday School Guild, \$40.13.

During the past year the chancel of Grace Church has been remodelled to accommodate a large vested choir which was introduced Easter Sunday. A modern choir building has also been erected, which connects with the vestry room of the church by means of a cloister. The entire interior of Grace Church was redecorated last summer.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL, BARNWELL COUNTY. Wardens, Robert Aldrich, P. M. Buckingham; Secretary, Butler Hagood; Treasurer, P. M. Buckingham.

No report of statistics. Summary from last report:

Number of families, 28; number of individuals in said families, 99. Whole number baptized persons, 45. Communicants: Male, 19; female, 40. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 11; female, 15.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$26.15; subscriptions, \$29; all other sources, \$15. Total, \$70.15.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$61.55. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.98; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$8.58; Diocesan Missions, \$17.50. Total, \$28.06. General: M. T. O., \$10. Total for all objects, \$99.61.

HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. H. H. Covington. Wardens, Dr. J. F. W. DeLorme, Mark Reynolds; Secretary, Mark Reynolds; Treasurer, R. I. Manning; Lay Reader, R. I. Manning.

Number of families, 56; number of individuals not in said families, 27. Whole number baptized persons, 244. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 3. Burials, 8. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 45; female, 100. Present number—Male, 53; female, 107. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 10; otherwise, 8. Lost by death, 3; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 100; other days, 59. Holy Communion: Public, 22. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 11. Pupils—Male, 42; female, 38.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$440.98; subscriptions, \$900; donations, \$600; Sunday School offerings, \$60.82; interest, \$315; Guild, \$99.33; Woman's Auxiliary, \$48.85; Junior Auxiliary, \$15. Total, \$2,479.98.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,158; Communion alms and other charities, \$129; maintaining Sunday School, \$41.92. Total, \$1,328.92. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$15.03; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$65.13; Diocesan Missions, \$67. Total, \$207.62. General: Missions—General, \$55.08. Total for all objects, \$1,591.62.

THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. H. J. MIKELL, B. D. Assistant Minister, the Rev. H. H. LUMPKIN, B. D. Wardens, A. Fitch, M. D., J. M. Cater; Secretary, J. Waring Witsell; Treasurer, J. M. Cater.

Number of families, 83; number of individuals not in said families, 50. Whole number baptized persons, 384. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 14. Marriages, 2. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 146; female, 185. Present number—Male, 129; female, 185. Added by transfers, 7; confirmation, 16. Lost by transfer, 13; removal, 27. Public services: Sundays, 124; other days, 75. Holy Communion: Public, 62; private, 3. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 12. Pupils—Male, 44; female, 69.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,026.33; pew rents, \$1,758.45; Sunday School offerings, \$239.52; Guild, \$152.65; Woman's Auxiliary, \$136.85; all other sources, \$179.15; Chancel Guild, \$224.83; Junior Auxiliary, \$28.60. Total, \$3,746.38.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,253.18; Communion alms and other charities, \$75.74; maintaining Sunday School, \$148.78; maintaining C. W. Home, \$138.82; maintaining other schools, \$200; all other objects, \$623.93. Total, \$3,440.45. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$34.30; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$146.50; Diocesan Missions, \$153.25; Church Home and Orphanage, \$33.61. Total, \$367.66. General: Missions—General, \$234.35. Total, \$234.35. Total for all objects, \$4,042.46.

REMARKS.—Parish Institution: Caroline Wilkinson Home. St. Andrew's Mission, at Royal Bagging Factory, Rev. H. J. Mikell and Rev. H. H. Lumpkin in charge. Mr. Elias Ball, Lay Reader. Baptized—Adults, 2; infants, 17; burials, 1; confirmed, 5; offerings, 75. St. Andrew's Mission Sunday School—Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male 10; female, 20. St. Andrew's Night School—Teachers, 2; pupils, 25; expenditure for night school, \$175.

HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG, SUMTER COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. H. BARNWELL. Wardens, W. W. Anderson, M. D., F. M. Dwight, M. D.; Secretary and Treasurer, W. J. Rees; Lay Reader, W. J. Rees.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals not in said families, 4. Whole number baptized persons, 91. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 17; female, 39. Present number—Male, 17; female, 42. Added by confirmation, 4. Public services: Sundays, twice a month. Holy Communion: Public, monthly; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Subscriptions, \$248; Sunday School offerings, \$5; interest, \$70; other sources, \$124.86. Total, \$447.86.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$347; Communion alms and other charities, \$19.46. Total, \$366.46. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$5.70; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$24.70; Diocesan Missions, \$25; other objects, \$26. Total, \$81.40. Total for all objects, \$447.86.

HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Wardens, H. D. Burnet, T. H. Howard; Secretary, D. H. Wall; Treasurer, Joseph Glover.

No report of statistics. Summary from last year's report:

Number of families, 9. Whole number of baptized persons, 45. Communicants: Male, 7; female, 21. Sunday Schools—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 4.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$35.36; subscriptions, \$58; Sunday School offerings, \$15. Total, \$108.36.

EXPENDITURES.—Diocesan: Assessments for Council, 98c.; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$4.23; Diocesan Missions, \$25. Total, \$30.21. Total for all objects, \$97.74.

MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE, ANNANDALE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Warden, William Lowndes; Secretary and Treasurer, F. W. Ford.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals not in said families, 3. Whole number baptized persons, 26. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 3; female, 14. Present number—Male, 3; female, 12. Lost by removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 7.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$36.01; donations, \$2.50; interest, \$50.91; other sources, \$70. Total, \$159.42.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$107.25; all other objects, \$20. Total, \$127.25. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$6.50; Diocesan Missions, \$10. Total, \$18. General: Missions—General, \$5. Total for all objects, \$150.25.

REMARKS.—The Parish continues to suffer from the planting depression. Another large family has removed, and still another has broken up, probably not to return. The remnant are faithfully keeping up the services, maintaining the church building and property and paying their parochial obligations.

ROBERT WILSON.

NATIVITY, UNION, UNION COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. C. H. JORDAN. Warden, J. W. McLure; Secretary, H. M. Holmes; Treasurer, J. G. Hughes.

Number of families, 24; number of individuals not in said families, 6. Whole number baptized persons, 94. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 14; female, 42. Present number—Male, 13; female, 31. Public services: Sundays, 36; other days, 75. Holy Communion: Public, 15. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 10; female, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$203.22; subscriptions, \$500; donations, \$24.50; Sunday School offerings, \$30; Guild, \$119.60; Woman's Auxiliary, \$25. Total, \$902.32.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$534.87; repairs and improvements, \$166.93; maintaining Sunday School, \$7.16; all other objects, \$149.56. Total, \$858.52. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$3.84; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$16.64; Diocesan Missions, \$56.10; Church Home and Orphanage, \$12.50. Total, \$89.08. General: Missions—General, \$45.73; Domestic, \$7; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$3.15; all other objects, \$30. Total, \$85.88. Total for all objects, \$1,033.48.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL, YORK COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. R. MAYNARD MARSHALL. Wardens, W. B. Wilson, A. H. Greene; Secretary, John R. London; Treasurer, Iredell Jones; Lay Readers, C. H. Johnson, E. R. Gribbin.

Number of families, 26; number of individuals not in said families, 21. Whole number baptized persons, 113. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 17; female, 27. Present number—Male, 21; female, 32. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 5; otherwise, 7. Lost by death, 1; transfer, 2; removal, 7. Public services: Sundays, 64; other days, 31. Holy Communion: Public, 21; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 19; female, 16.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$572.88; donations, \$104; Sunday School offerings, \$40.55; Guild, \$453.60; Woman's Auxiliary, \$139.35; Junior Auxiliary, \$50. Total, \$1,360.38.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$478; Communion alms and other charities, \$17.31; maintaining Sunday School, \$5; all other objects, \$81.30. Total, \$581.61. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$7.15; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$31; Diocesan Missions, \$37.97; Church

Home and Orphanage, \$17; all other objects, \$6. Total, \$99.12. General: Missions—General, \$22.95; all other objects, \$2.31. Total, \$25.26. Total for all objects, \$705.99.

REMARKS.—On the first Sunday night of every month the Rector holds services in Winthrop College Chapel—full Evening Prayer and sermon. Fourteen college girls have been regularly enrolled in a Bible Class in the Parish Sunday School; others come irregularly.

During the year a new Church has been built. The cost will come to nearly \$7,000. About \$2,000 is in hand or paid. A subscription list of about \$3,500 will be increased. Money sufficient to pay all erection costs is borrowed locally and from the Church Building Fund Committee. The Guild has donated and paid for pews and choir stalls \$800, and a carpet, costing \$250. A handsome walnut altar and beautiful chancel window are memorials.

PRINCE FREDERICK'S. PLANTERSVILLE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Wardens, B. P. Fraser, John Richardson; Secretary and Treasurer, B. P. Fraser; Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Number of families, 12. Whole number baptized persons, 44. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: 24. Present number—Male, 4; female, 20. Added by confirmation, 2. Lost by death, 4; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 50; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 5; private, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$66.10; rent of rectory, \$40; subscriptions, \$81.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$38. Total, \$225.60.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$129.50; repairs and improvements, \$2. Total, \$131. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$2.80; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$12.15; Diocesan Missions, \$10; Church Home and Orphanage, \$2.75. Total, \$27.70. General: Missions—General, \$5; Jews, \$1.40. Total, \$6.40. Total for all objects, \$165.60.

PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. GEORGE H. JOHNSTON, D. D. Wardens, B. A. Munnerlyn, S. Mortimer Ward; Secretary, H. W. Fraser; Treasurer, H. W. Fraser.

Number of families, 50; number of individuals not in said families, 18. Whole number baptized persons, 140. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 44; female, 66. Present number—Male, 43; female, 63. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 23. Lost by death, 2; transfer, 2. Public services: Sundays, 88; other days, 40. Holy Communion: Public, 29. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 13. Pupils—Male, 36; female, 55.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$222.47; subscriptions, \$652.88; Sunday School offerings and special offerings, \$201.01; interest—endowments, investments, \$319.75; borrowed money, \$225. Total, \$1,638.30.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,286.07. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$22.67; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$88.06; Diocesan Missions, \$75; Church Home and Orphanage, \$17.27; Bishop's collection, \$21.14. Total, \$224.14. General: Missions—General, \$17.50; widows and orphans of clergy, \$13.31. Total, \$30.81. Total for all objects, \$1,638.30.

REMARKS.—Last October the saw-mills here began to discharge men, and some of them shut down altogether. The depression has hurt business very much and the Church as well, for numbers of individuals, and families also, have moved away.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANCEBURG, ORANCEBURG COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. S. HOLMES. Wardens, James F. Izlar, T. O. S. Dibble; Secretary, William V. Izlar; Treasurer, J. E. Glover.

Number of families, 26; number of individuals not in said families, 24. Whole number baptized persons, 114. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1.

Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 31; female, 63. Present number—Male, 27; female, 54. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 5. Lost, 20. Public services: Sundays, 53; other days, 54. Holy Communion: Public, 16. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 6. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 18.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$211.34; subscriptions, \$382.86; Sunday School offerings, \$19.12; Woman's Auxiliary, \$16.31. Total, \$629.63.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$428.10; repairs and improvements, \$97.13; maintaining Sunday School, \$5.50; all other objects, \$16.69. Total, \$547.42. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$9.51; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$41.11; Diocesan Missions, \$39.60; Church Home and Orphanage, \$13.25. Total, \$103.47. General: Missions—General, \$6.36; General Clergy Relief, \$11.70. Total, \$18.06. Total for all objects, \$669.95.

REMARKS.—I began my rectorate August 10, 1907. There are six colored communicants of the Church resident here, who are not included in above reports, to whom I have ministered in four services during the week days of Lent.

W. S. HOLMES.

CHURCH OF THE RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER. Wardens, Thomas Lynch Allston, Henry C. Tillman; Secretary, Harry Jennings; Lay Readers, Henry C. Tillman and Thomas Lynch Allston.

Number of families, 14; number of individuals not in said families, 58. Whole number baptized persons, 72. Baptisms—Infants, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 32. Present number—Male, 19; female, 29. Added by confirmation, 3; otherwise, 4. Lost by death, 1; removal, 3. Public services: Sundays, 85; other days, 66. Holy Communion: Public, 25. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 13.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$76.62; subscriptions, \$391.60; Sunday School offerings, \$18.03; Guild, \$48.01; Woman's Auxiliary, \$6.50; all other sources, \$31.80. Total, \$572.56.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$261.77; repairs and improvements, \$2.15; maintaining Sunday School, \$4.66; debt on rectory, \$200.17. Total, \$468.75. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$3.03; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$11.53; Diocesan Missions, \$21.73; Church Home and Orphanage, \$17.47; Sheltering Arms, in value, \$20.30; all other objects, \$3.89; Bishop's offering, \$4.17. Total, \$81.12. General: Missions—General, \$11.50; M. T. O., \$6. Total, \$17.50. Total for all objects, \$568.37.

REMARKS.—The apparent falling off in the number of communicants given above is due to the fact that up to that time the statistics for Ninety-Six and Brooks' Chapel were included with those for the Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood, but this year those two Missions are reported separately. If their statistics had been reported, the communicants reported would have been—Male, 22; female, 37.

The Church of the Resurrection is in a healthier and more thriving condition than at any other time in its whole history. Mention must be made of the efficient service rendered by our two Lay Readers, Henry C. Tillman and Thomas Lynch Allston, which have been of great benefit to the Parish; and our faithful young organist, Miss Elizabeth McLane, has been of the greatest help in the Church's life and work.

The Ladies' Guild continues to be an exceedingly valuable and important factor in the life of the Parish, and is in a thriving and healthy condition. Its services are beyond estimate.

The Sunday School is doing good work, and has increased in numbers and efficiency and in the interest felt therein, which is always so necessary to the very existence of such an institution.

SHELDON, PRINCE WILLIAM'S PARISH, McPHERSONVILLE, HAMPTON COUNTY.

Wardens, W. F. Colcock, O. M. Read; Secretary and Treasurer, W. F. Colcock.

Number of families, 10. Whole number baptized persons, 52. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 22. Present number—Male, 9; female, 25. Added by confirmation, 6; otherwise, 5. Lost by removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 16; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 5. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$77.42; subscriptions, \$75; donations, \$37; Sunday School offerings, \$27; interest, \$70; Guild, \$82.20; sale of old organ, \$20. Total, \$388.62.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$202; repairs and improvements, \$87.50; maintaining Sunday School, \$2; all other objects, \$22. Total, \$313.50. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, 77c.; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$9.23; Diocesan Missions, \$29; Church Home and Orphanage, \$18. Total, \$57. General: Missions—General, \$5; Foreign, \$10; Domestic, \$5. Total, \$20. Total for all objects, \$390.50.

REMARKS.—One visitation from Bishop-Coadjutor Guerry. Four services, with Holy Communion, from General Missionary, Rev. T. T. Walsh. During the summer months the Sunday School attendance is larger, and there is a Bible Class. During three months of summer the Church was served by Mr. C. H. Whitmore, a student of the Virginia Theological Seminary; and Mr. Robert P. Johnson, a student of Sewanee, held services twice a month during January, February and March.

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD COUNTY. Wardens, W. R. Godfrey, H. P. Duvall; Secretary, E. W. Duvall; Treasurer, William Godfrey; Lay Readers, H. P. Duvall, H. L. Powe.

Number of families, 42. Whole number baptized persons, 168. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Marriages, 1. Burials, 8. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 45; female, 92. Present number—Male, 47; female, 95. Added by transfer, 1; confirmation, 1. Lost by death, 5; transfer, 2; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 96; other days, 53. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 3. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 13; female, 17.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$266.77; subscriptions, \$1,177.50; Sunday School offerings, \$87.81; interest—endowments, investments, \$21.36; Guild, \$57.10; Woman's Auxiliary, \$34.60; M. T. O., \$39.50; Lent offering, \$11.61; Little Sunbeams, \$81.05. Total, \$1,737.30.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,075.13; Communion alms and other charities, \$39.07; maintaining Sunday School, \$78.05; other objects, \$28.61; Parochial Guild, \$43.70. Total, \$1,264.56. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$16.12; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$69.87; Diocesan Missions, \$71.61; Church Home and Orphanage, \$107.82; all other objects, \$20. Total, \$285.42. General: Missions—Foreign, \$30; General Clergy Relief, \$14.15; all other objects, \$34.50; M. T. O., \$39.50. Total, \$118.15. Total for all objects, \$1,668.13.

REMARKS.—Rev. C. W. Boyd rector during year, but left us before this report was made (Easter, 1908).

ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JAMES WILLIAM SPARKS. Rector Emeritus, Rev. W. L. GITHENS. Wardens, H. M. Stewart, Jr., W. R. Bristol; Secretary and Treasurer, H. M. Stewart, Jr.

Number of families, 57; number of individuals in said families, 240. Whole number baptized persons, 246. Baptisms—Adults, 5; infants, 6.

Marriages, 2. Burials, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 42; female, 106. Present number—Male, 43; female, 113. Added by transfer, 1; confirmation, 3; otherwise, 5; lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 106; other days, 103. Holy Communion: Public, 136; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 25; female, 47.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$440.16; pew rents, \$415; subscriptions, \$25; donations, \$188; Sunday School offerings, \$16.53; Guild, \$109.50; Woman's Auxiliary, \$45.25; all other sources, \$23.53; Junior Auxiliary, \$29; burial fees, etc., \$37. Total, \$1,328.97.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,075.25; repairs and improvements, \$115.14. Total, \$1,190.39. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$9.55; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$41.40; Diocesan Missions, \$50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$11.71; all other objects, \$104.75. Total, \$217.41. General: Missions—General, \$45.03. Total for all objects, \$1,452.83.

REMARKS.—The various Societies have been very active, and by their help the walls of the churchyard have been repaired, the grounds of the Sunday School building have been graded and fenced. On the first day in Advent, early celebrations on Sundays and Holy Days were begun, with good results.

ST. JAMES', SANTEE, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ROBERT WILSON, D. D. Wardens, S. D. Doar, M. D., A. H. Lucas, Esq.; Secretary and Treasurer, S. D. Doar, M. D.; Lay Reader, A. H. Lucas.

Number of families, 8; number of individuals not in said families, 4. Whole number baptized persons, 44. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 6; female, 23. Present number—Male, 5; female, 23. Lost by removal, 1. Public services: Sundays, 8; Lay services, 45. Holy Communion: Public, 8. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$24.76; subscriptions, \$40; Sunday School offerings, \$4.57; interest, \$60; all other sources, \$10. Total, \$139.33.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$130.65; all other objects, \$10. Total, \$140.65. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$2.04; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$8.84. Total, \$10.88. General: Missions—General or undesignated, \$7.50; Domestic, \$15. Total, \$22.50. Total for all objects, \$174.03.

REMARKS.—Four appointments were lost during the year, two from failure of transportation, one from sickness, and one because of conflict of services. On Whit-Sunday I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion at St. Paul's Church, Charleston. I baptized an infant at Charleston. On fourth Sunday in July preached and celebrated at St. Paul's at request of the Deacon in charge. I assisted in the celebration at Church of the Holy Communion once. On Sunday, 3d November, I presented Rev. W. W. Memminger for ordination to the Priesthood. The Parish of Trinity Church, Black Oak, being without a Rector, I have, by request of the Vestry, officiated at Pinopolis on every fourth Sunday since August; have celebrated the Holy Communion there nine times in public and twice privately; buried one adult and presented one candidate for confirmation.

ROBERT WILSON.

ST. JOHN'S, STRAWBERRY, BERKELEY COUNTY. Wardens, J. St. Clair White, Charles Stevens; Secretary, H. L. Barker; Treasurer, John C. Porcher.

Number of families, 8. Whole number baptized persons, 38. Communicants—Male, 5; female, 33. Lost by death, 1. Public services: Sundays, 5. Holy Communion: Public, 5; private, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$17.44; interest, \$67.20. Total, \$84.64.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$65.35. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$2.67; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$11.57; Diocesan Missions, \$25. Total, \$39.24.

ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S AND WADMALAW ISLANDS, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. HENRY CHARTAGNIER MAZYCK. Wardens, R. H. Hart, R. M. Grimball; Secretary and Treasurer, R. H. Hart; Lay Reader, E. B. Bryan.

Number of families, 50; number of individuals in said families, 214. Whole number baptized persons, 216. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 20; female, 59. Present number—Male, 22; female, 59. Added by transfer, 1; confirmation, 3; otherwise, 3. Lost by death, 1; removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 102; other days, 16. Holy Communion: Public, 26; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 9; female 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$69.63; subscriptions, \$345.45; interest, \$66.21. Total, \$481.29.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$418; repairs and improvements, \$46.77. Total, \$464.77. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$6.27; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$27.17; Diocesan Missions, \$50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$14.95. Total, \$98.39. General: Missions—General, \$25. Total for all objects, \$588.16.

ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO, FAIRFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. J. WEBSTER, Ph. D. Wardens, Longstreet Gnat, J. R. Harby; Secretary, Longstreet Gnat; Treasurer, F. O. Davis.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals not in said families, 7. Whole number baptized persons, 61. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 25. Present number—Male, 8; female, 28. Public services: Sundays, 22; other days, 16. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 4; female, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$58.84; subscriptions, \$269.14; Sunday School offerings, \$15.43. Total, \$344.31.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$301.34; Communion alms and other charities, \$10; repairs and improvements, \$19.37; maintaining Sunday School, \$8.67. Total, \$339.38. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, 27c; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$1.17; Diocesan Missions, \$30; Church Home and Orphanage, \$17.24. Total, \$31.44. General: Missions—General, \$32.54. Total for all objects, \$403.36.

ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. HAROLD THOMAS. Lay Reader, J. B. Fishburne.

Number of families, 80; number of individuals not in said families, 24. Whole number baptized persons, 300. Baptisms—Infants, 13. Marriages, 5. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 46; female, 124. Present number—Male, 59; female, 121. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 9; otherwise, 20. Lost by death, 2; transfer, 4; removal, 15. Public services: Sundays, 195; other days, 40. Holy Communion: Public, 24; private, 2. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 20; female, 37. Chapel Sunday School—Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 15; female, 20.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$161.02; offerings at Chapel services, \$97.85; subscriptions, \$1,116.97; donations, \$261.30; Sunday School offerings—at Church, \$56.96; at Chapel, \$17.83; St. Agnes' Guild, \$139.40; Woman's Auxiliary, \$94.40; Ladies' Aid Society, \$125.96; Orphanage Societies, \$59.50. Total, \$2,131.19.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$972.41; Communion alms and other charities, \$9.35; repairs and improvements, \$611.65; maintaining Sunday School, \$47.32; all other objects, \$48.60. Total, \$1,689.33. Dio-

cesan: Assessments for Council, \$18.24; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$55.64; Diocesan Missions, \$76.13; Church Home and Orphanage, \$83.06; all other objects, \$14.06. Total, \$241.73. General: Missions—General, \$46.46; Foreign, \$5; Domestic, \$5; value of boxes, \$65.16. Total, \$121.62. Total for all objects, \$2,052.68.

REMARKS.—New pews and a new carpet were placed in the Church in February. The Rector continues to make a short address every Monday morning at the A. C. L. R. R. shops. Night services were resumed at St. John's Chapel in East Florence in February. Statistics for this Chapel are included in the above report. The Chapel has been ceiled, carpeted, and electric lights have been put in during the year; \$150 was received from the M. T. O. Fund to assist in making these improvements.

ST. JOHN'S, CONGAREE, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JOHN H. TIL-
LINGHAST. Wardens, W. W. Weston, James A. Clarkson; Secretary
and Treasurer, W. K. Weston.

Number of families, 10; number of individuals not in said families, 4. Whole number baptized persons, 65. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants—Male, 10; female, 13. Public services: Sundays, 14; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$58.82; subscriptions, \$385; Sunday School offerings, 86c.; other sources, \$17. Total, \$431.68.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$162; repairs and improvements, \$200. Total, \$362. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$2.10; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$9.10; Diocesan Missions, \$15; Church Home and Orphanage, \$2.80; all other objects, \$3.11. Total, \$30.11. General: Missions—General, \$12.50; M. T. O., \$17. Total, \$29.50. Total for all objects, \$421.61.

REMARKS.—This Parish has greatly improved its churchyard, inclosing it with a neat and durable iron railing. The Church building has also been reshingled, all at an expense of \$200.

ST. JUDE'S, WALTERBORO, COLLETON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. THOMAS
P. BAKER. Wardens, C. C. Anderson, B. G. Hyrne; Secretary, C. C.
Tracy; Treasurer, John D. Warren; Lay Reader, G. N. O. Rivers.

Number of families, 29. Whole number baptized persons, 162. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 17; female, 64. Present number—Male, 20; female, 60. Added by confirmation, 2. Public services: Sundays, 62; other days, 17. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 9. Pupils—Male, 22; female, 42.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$170; subscriptions, \$310; Sunday School offerings, \$38; Guild, \$100; M. T. O., \$10; Convocation, \$2. Total, \$630.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$358; Communion alms and other charities, \$14; repairs and improvements, \$2.75; maintaining Sunday School, \$10; all other objects, \$20. Total, \$404.75. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$3.87; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$16.77; Diocesan Missions, \$45; Convocation, \$2. Total, \$67.64. General: Missions—General, \$26.50; M. T. O., \$10. Total, \$36. Total for all objects, \$508.39.

ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. LOUIS G.
WOOD. Wardens, Walter Williman, John B. Reeves; Secretary, Jas.
S. Simmons; Treasurer, W. K. McDowell; Lay Reader, Wm. C. Bissell.

Number of families 131; number of individuals not in said families, 93. Whole number baptized persons, 544. Baptisms—Adults, 5; infants, 18. Marriages, 9. Burials, 11. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 104; female, 233. Present number—Male, 109; female, 255. Added by transfers, 6; confirmation, 30; otherwise, 13. Lost by death, 3; transfer, 4;

removal, 19. Public services: Sundays, 123; other days, 117. Holy Communion: Public, 48; private, 10. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 23. Pupils—Male, 83; female, 109.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$2,280.37; subscriptions, \$2,356.03; donations, \$1,083.37; Sunday School offerings, \$240.71; Guild, \$513.06; Woman's Auxiliary, \$444.61. Total, \$6,918.15.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,839.25; Communion alms and other charities, \$294.22; repairs and improvements, \$1,327.41; maintaining Sunday School, \$90.36; all other objects, \$598.15. Total, \$5,149.39. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$89.12; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$178.24; Diocesan Missions, \$494.47; Church Home and Orphanage, \$200.59. Total, \$962.42. General: Missions—General, \$639.34; General Clergy Relief, \$26.55; all other objects, \$26.30. Total, \$692.19. Total for all objects, \$6,804.

ST. LUKE'S, COLUMBIA. Vide Appendix VII.

ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY. Rector, Rev. W. E. CALLENDER. No report.

Summary from report of 1905; Number of families, 9; number of individuals in said families, 42. Whole number baptized persons, 41. Communicants—Male, 7; female, 17.

ST. MARK'S, FULTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. H. BARNWELL. Warden, J. B. Richardson; Secretary and Treasurer, N. H. Richardson, Jr.

Number of families, 4. Whole number baptized persons, 26. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 5. Present number—Male, 7; female 5. Public services: Sundays, monthly. Holy Communion: Public, monthly.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$33.72; subscriptions and endowment, \$260. Total, \$293.72.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$260. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$6.24; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$12.48; Diocesan Missions, \$10. Total, \$28.72. General: Missions—Foreign, 5. Total for all objects, \$293.72.

ST. MARK'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. CHARLES IRWIN SMITH. Wardens, Charles P. Craft, Charles C. Leslie; Secretary, Edward A. Laurence; Treasurer, John Stokien. Edward A. Laurence; Treasurer, John Stokien.

Number of families, 195; number of individuals not in said families, 525. Whole number baptized persons, 539. Baptisms—Infants, 9. Marriages, 7. Burials, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 91; female, 209. Present number—Male, 94; female, 220. Added by transfers, 5; confirmation, 6; otherwise, 3. Lost by death, 10; transfer, 5; removal, 4. Public services: Sundays, 162; other days, 96. Holy Communion: Public, 110; private, 13. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 17. Pupils—Male, 90; female, 195.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,482.04; subscriptions, \$201; donations, \$89; Sunday School offerings, \$285; St. Mark's Auxiliary Guild, \$71.30; Altar Guild of St. Catherine, \$62.01; Ladies' Sewing Circle, \$32.50; Busy Bee Association, \$183.50; St. Agnes' Guild, \$48.25. Total, \$2,454.60.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,336.94; Communion alms and other charities, \$60.60; repairs and improvements, \$612; maintaining Sunday School, \$249; all other objects, \$259.98. Total, \$2,518.52. General: Missions—General, \$35; Foreign, for Bishop Ferguson, \$50; Theological education, \$15; all other objects: Rev. Mr. Mancebo, Santiago de Cuba, \$24. Total, \$124. Total for all objects, \$2,642.52.

REMARKS.—The \$50 reported for Foreign Missions is for a font for one of the Mission Chapels in Bishop Ferguson's jurisdiction, Liberia, West

Africa. Our Sunday School is also supporting a pupil in the Mission School under the charge of the Rev. Mr. Mancebo, at Santiago de Cuba.

CHARLES IRWIN SMITH.

ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, J. W. Evans, Abram Sydnor; Secretary, T. E. Wilson; Treasurer, J. W. Evans; Assistant Treasurer, W. B. Brunson.

Number of families, 27; number of individuals not in said families, 110. Whole number baptized persons, 110. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 19; female, 40. Present number—Male, 21; female, 46. Added by transfers, 8; confirmation, 3. Public services: Sundays, 29; other days, 30. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 14; female, 21.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$408.66; subscriptions, \$526.33; donations, \$100; Sunday School offerings, \$19.28; Guild, \$150; Junior Auxiliary, \$25. Total, \$1,229.27.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$370.70; Communion alms and other charities, \$4; debt, \$548.85; insurance, \$100.25. Total, \$1,043.80. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$4.17; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$18.07; Diocesan Missions, \$38.25; Church Home and Orphanage, \$8; Bishop's visitation, \$6.04. Total, \$74.53. General: Missions—General, \$50; M. T. O., \$18.11. Total, \$68.11. Total for all objects, \$1,186.44.

ST. MATTHEW'S, FORT MOTTE, CALHOUN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. W. S. HOLMES. Wardens, J. K. Hane, G. W. Willard; Secretary and Treasurer, J. K. Hane.

Number of families, 9; number of individuals not in said families, 2. Whole number baptized persons, 38. Communicants—Male, 9; female, 12. Public services: Sundays, 18. Holy Communion: Public, 8.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$28.10; subscriptions, \$76; Sunday School offerings, \$3.65; M. T. O., \$3.50. Total, \$111.25.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$89.10. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.24; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$5.39; Diocesan Missions, \$10. Total, \$16.63. General: Missions—General, \$5. Total for all objects, \$110.73.

REMARKS.—I became Rector of this Parish in August, 1907.

W. S. HOLMES.

ST. MICHAEL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JOHN KERSHAW, D. D. Wardens, George D. Bryan, Charles R. Valk; Secretary and Treasurer, E. P. Ravenel.

Number of families, 153; number of individuals not in said families, 572. Whole number baptized persons, 580. Baptisms—Infants, 14. Marriages, 12. Burials, 7. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 90; female, 269. Present number—Male, 90; female, 268. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 9. Lost by death, 5; transfer, 2; removal, 5. Public services: Sundays, 161; other days, 96. Holy Communion: Public, 77; private, 7. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 15. Pupils—Male, 41; female, 40.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$2,731.71; pew rents, \$4,422.01; Sunday School offerings, \$160.09; Guilds, \$239.08; Woman's Auxiliary, Junior, \$299.63; all other sources, \$3,322.05. Total, \$11,174.57.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$5,066.14; Communion alms and other charities, \$714.14; repairs and improvements, \$1,191.93; maintaining Sunday School, \$77.55; other objects, \$224.63; interest, insurance, taxes, etc., \$1,071.93. Total, \$8,346.32. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$64.84; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$280.99; Diocesan Missions, \$542; Church Home and Orphanage, \$117.70; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$45.47; all other objects, \$217.23. Total, \$1,268.23. General: Mis-

sions—General, \$271.92; Foreign, \$20; Domestic, \$120.15; Theological education, \$47.93; other objects, \$30.40; Church Periodical Club, \$41.73. Total, \$532.13. Total for all objects, \$10,146.68.

REMARKS.—Of money given for objects in Diocese, not specified, a part was sent to Young's Island for the erection of a Chapel, and part to Rev. A. E. Cornish for his Sheltering Arms. In addition to Parochial services reported, I have held fifty-five other services elsewhere than at St. Michael's. One of the Guilds has given \$75 towards Chapel at the Navy Yard. I hold also two lots there, paid for, for same purpose. J. K.

ST. PAUL'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. WILLIS WILKINSON MEMMINGER. Wardens, R. P. Evans, A. L. Barton; Secretary, Charles O. Due; Treasurer, John Hume Lucas.

Number of families, 76; number of individuals not in said families, 48. Whole number baptized persons, 315. Baptisms—Infants, 6. Burials, 10. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 45; female, 121. Present number—Male, 45; female, 142. Added by transfers, 6; confirmation, 7; otherwise, 24. Lost by death, 5; removal, 8. Public services: Sundays, 98; other days, 65. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 4. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 14. Pupils—Male, 30; female, 75.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,410.42; pew rents, \$1,744.76; Sunday School offerings, \$197.45; Guild, \$225.07; Woman's Auxiliary, \$255.17; Relief Society, \$204.14; special week day offerings, \$12.80; M. T. O., \$50. Total, \$4,099.81.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$2,516.43; Communion alms and other charities, \$144.69; repairs and improvements, \$458.20; maintaining Sunday School, \$97.19; all other objects, \$129.02. Total, \$3,345.53. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$29.72; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$128.78; Diocesan Missions, \$74.50; Church Home and Orphanage, \$49; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society and widows and orphans of Clergy, \$26.35; charities outside Parish, \$184.09. Total, \$492.44. General: Missions—General, \$63; Foreign, \$41; Domestic, \$151; united offering Woman's Auxiliary, \$11.58. Total, \$166.58. Total for all objects, \$4,104.55.

ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON, ANDERSON COUNTY.

No report. Summary from 1907:

Number of families, 7. Whole number baptized persons, 45. Communicants: Male, 9; female, 21. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 8.

ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. A. E. CORNISH. Wardens, C. U. Shepard, George Tupper, Jr.; Secretary and Treasurer, H. P. Foster.

Number of families, 46. Whole number baptized persons, 201. Baptisms—Infants, 10. Marriages, 2. Burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 37; female, 110. Present number—Male, 41; female, 115. Added by transfers, 3; confirmation, 8. Lost by death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 116; other days, 133. Holy Communion: Public, 99; private, 8. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 30; female, 45.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$808.39; pew rents, \$983.93; subscriptions, \$98.50; Sunday School offerings, \$96.28; Guild, \$22; Woman's Auxiliary, \$50.43; all other sources, \$12. Total, \$2,071.10.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,403.07; Communion alms and other charities, \$153.53; maintaining Sunday School, \$89.37; insurance, \$22. Total, \$1,668.97. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$22.11; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$94.16; Diocesan Missions, \$90; Church Home and Orphanage, \$27.60. Total, \$233.87. General: Missions—Gen-

eral, \$40; all other objects, \$50.43; M. T. O., \$17.21. Total, \$107.64. Total for all objects, \$2,010.48. ..

ST. PHILIP'S, BRADFORD SPRINGS, LEE COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. JOHN KER-SHAW, JR. Warden, W. B. Colclough, Providence, S. C.; Secretary and Treasurer, W. B. Colclough.

Number of families, 3; number of individuals not in said families, 5. Whole number baptized persons, 13. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 4; female, 8. Present number—Male, 4; female, 8. Public services: Sundays, 14. Holy Communion: Public, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$70.46; subscriptions, \$110; donations, \$5. Total, \$185.46.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$113.02; repairs and improvements, \$4.20. Total, \$117.22. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.57; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$6.82; Diocesan Missions, \$10; Church Home and Orpahange, \$22.77; Convocation dues, 75c.; Bishop, \$4.11. Total, \$46.02. General: Missions—General, \$12.55. Total for all objects, \$170.79.

ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. S. CARY BECKWITH. Wardens, Walter Pringle and Isaac Mazyck; Secretary and Treasurer, Arthur Mazyck.

Number of families, 166; number of individuals not in said families, 518. Whole number baptized persons, 518. Baptisms—Infants, 8. Marriages, 6. Burials, 14. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 83; female, 239. Present number—Male, 96; female, 255. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 13; otherwise, 19. Lost by death, 5. Public services: Sundays, 94; other days, 91. Holy Communion: Public, 29; private, 14. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 20. Pupils—Male, 32; female, 82.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,928.53; pew rents, \$2,500.52; donations, \$55; Sunday School offerings, \$81; interest, \$80; Guilds, etc., \$272.16; Woman's Auxiliary, \$81.77; all other sources, \$527.30; M. T. O., \$275; St. Philip's Church Home, \$1,561.26; Junior Auxiliary, \$112.75. Total, \$7,478.29.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$3,631.62; Communion alms and other charities, \$442.33; repairs and improvements, \$2; maintaining Sunday School, \$15; all other objects, \$981.04; St. Philip's Church Home, \$860.07. Total, \$5,902.06. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$52.57; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$227.80; Diocesan Missions, \$225; Church Home and Orphanage, \$68.33; all other objects, \$160.75. Total, \$734.45. General: Missions—General, \$140.63; all other objects, \$189.52; M. T. O., \$278. Total, \$628.15. Total for all objects, \$7,261.66.

ST. STEPHEN'S, RIDGEWAY, Rector, the Rev. W. J. WEBSTER, Ph. D.

Number of families, 19. Whole number baptized persons, 74. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 10; female, 27. Present number—Male, 6; female, 34. Public services: Sundays, 20; other days, 30. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 5. Pupils—Male, 12; female, 23.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$66.79; subscriptions, \$187; Sunday School offerings, \$40.50; Guild, \$57.98; rent Church lot, \$5. Total, \$357.27.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$220; maintaining Sunday School, \$2.50; all other objects, \$26.87. Total, \$249.37. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, 27c.; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$1.17; Diocesan Missions, \$39.83. Total, \$41.27. General: Missions—General, \$23.50; Foreign, \$12.50. Total, \$36. Total for all objects, \$326.64.

ST. THADDEUS', AIKEN, AIKEN COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. THEODORE W. CLIFT. Wardens, T. G. Croft, F. B. Henderson; Secretary and Treasurer, G. W. E. Thorpe.

Number of families, 52; number of individuals not in said families, 34. Whole number baptized persons, 228. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 15. Marriages, 4. Burials, 12. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 41; female, 97. Present number—Male, 46; female, 101. Added by confirmation, 12. Lost by death, 7; transfer, 4. Public services: Sundays, 102; other days, 110. Holy Communion: Public, 44; private, 16. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 10. Pupils—Male, 36; female, 46.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,014.23; subscriptions, \$1,073.05; donations, \$25; Sunday School offerings, \$111.99; Guild, \$31.68; Woman's Auxiliary, \$200; Junior Auxiliary, \$234.45; other sources, \$309.84. Total, \$3,000.24.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$1,639.34; repairs and improvements, \$215.89; maintaining Sunday School, \$101.41; other objects, \$20.41. Total, \$1,977.05. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$24.06; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$104.26; Diocesan Missions, \$220; Church Home and Orphanage, \$55.44. Total, \$403.76. General: Missions—General, \$112.50; Foreign, \$26.75; Domestic, \$154; other objects, \$85. Total, \$398.25. Total for all objects, \$2,779.06.

ST. THOMAS' AND ST. DENIS', WANDO, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Warden, W. L. Venning.

No report. Summary from 1907:

Number of families, 4. Whole number baptized persons, 9. Communicants—Male, 4; female, 5.

TRINITY, ABBEVILLE, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. STEPHEN ELLIOTT PRENTISS. Wardens, John S. Norwood, William Andrews; Secretary, J. Foster Barnwell; Treasurer, William Andrews.

Number of families, 20; number of individuals not in said families, 81. Whole number baptized persons, 81. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 16; female, 39. Present number—Male, 17; female, 40. Added by transfers, 2; confirmation, 2. Lost by death, 2. Public services: Sundays, 74; other days, 71. Holy Communion: Public, 15; private, 1. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$132.32; subscriptions, \$443.50; Sunday School offerings, \$15.65; Guild, \$300.28. Total, \$891.75.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$521.55; Communion alms and other charities, \$17.25; repairs and improvements, \$128.20; insurance, \$50.65. Total, \$717.65. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$4.05; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$8.09; Diocesan Missions, \$20; Church Home and Orphanage, \$23.11. Total, \$55.25. General: Missions—General, \$10; Foreign, \$4.15; Domestic, \$7.50; other objects, \$15.20. Total, \$36.85. Total for all objects, \$809.75.

REMARKS.—I feel that we are growing stronger and have much cause for encouragement in every respect.

TRINITY, BLACK OAK, PINOPOLIS, BERKELEY COUNTY. Wardens, John H. Porcher, H. K. Jenkins; Secretary and Treasurer, H. R. Dwight; Lay Reader, H. K. Jenkins.

No report of statistics. Summary from 1907:

Number of families, 14. Whole number baptized persons, 61. Communicants: Male, 8; female, 29.

REMARKS.—The Parish of Trinity Church, Black Oak, being without a Rector, I have, by request of the Vestry, officiated at Pinopolis on every

fourth Sunday since August, have celebrated the Holy Communion there nine times in public and twice privately, buried one adult, and presented one candidate for confirmation.

ROBERT WILSON.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. K. G. FINLAY. Wardens, Robert W. Shand and Allen Jones; Secretary, Jos. M. Bell; Treasurer, Miss Jennie G. Gibbes.

Whole number baptized persons, 716. Baptisms—Adults, 2; infants, 18. Marriages, 11. Burials, 17. Communicants: Last reported—Male and female, 530. Present number—Male, 157; female, 279. Added by confirmation, 11. Lost by death, 13. Public services: Sundays, 66; other days, 55. Holy Communion: Public, 46; private, 5. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 18. Pupils—Male, 75; female, 95.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$3,511.82; pew rents, \$4,124.90; subscriptions, \$368.81; Sunday School offerings, \$155.84; Guild, \$138.11; Woman's Auxiliary, \$155; other sources, \$1,396.31; M. T. O., \$150. Total, \$9,000.79.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$4,335.11; Communion alms and other charities, \$200.30; repairs and improvements, \$1,854.45; maintaining Sunday School, \$88.45; other objects, \$1,017.14; Guild, \$138.11. Total, \$7,633.56. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$65.25; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$282.75; Diocesan Missions, \$429; Church Home and Orphanage, \$122.56; Aged and Infirm Clergy Society, \$24.02; Bishop Guerry, for Diocesan work, \$116.38. Total, \$1,039.96. General: Missions—General, \$609.04; Foreign, \$5; general clergy relief, \$30.90. Total, \$644.94. Total for all objects, \$9,318.46.

REMARKS.—The record of services given is only from December 1, 1907, to May 1, 1908, the time that the present incumbent has been in charge. The number of baptized persons and communicants is only an approximation and is certainly under the actual number.

TRINITY, EDGEFIELD, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ROYAL G. SHANNONHOUSE. Wardens, James T. Bacon, T. W. Carwile; Secretary, C. A. Griffin; Treasurer, J. B. Haltiwanger.

Number of families, 27; number of individuals not in said families, 104. Whole number baptized persons, 96. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 18; female, 35. Present number—Male, 18; female, 35. Public services: Sundays, 36; other days, 49. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 3. Pupils—Male, 6; female, 12. Parish School—Teachers, 1. Pupils—Male, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$34.79; subscriptions, \$287.40; Guild, \$250. Total, \$572.19.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$337.62; repairs and improvements, \$250. Total, \$587.62. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$4.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$19.50; Diocesan Missions, \$20; Church Home and Orphanage, \$2.50. Total, \$46.50. General: Missions—General, \$7.50. Total for all objects, \$391.62.

REMARKS.—The rectory has been repainted and is vastly improved. The Woman's Auxiliary is also in operation and has sent a fine box to "The Sheltering Arms" and a "special" to Diocesan Missions.

R. G. S.

TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. A. E. EVISON (until June 1, 1908). Wardens, A. M. Whaley, E. D. Bailey; Secretary, Oliver W. Seabrook; Treasurer, A. M. Whaley.

Number of families, 20; number of individuals not in said families, 12. Whole number baptized persons, 81. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 16; female, 25. Present number—Male, 20; female, 26. Added by confirmation, 3. Public services: Sundays, 28; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 14.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$240.50; subscriptions, \$236; interest, \$160; Woman's Auxiliary, \$43.16; all other sources, \$20.25. Total, \$699.91.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$613.95. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$9.18; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$39.76; Diocesan Missions, \$70.13; Church Home and Orphanage, \$40.26; Bishop's visitation, \$9.40. Total, \$168.73. General: Missions—General, \$24.63; united offering, \$14.31; M. T. O., \$20.25; other objects, \$4.50. Total, \$63.69. Total for all objects, \$846.37.

TRINITY, SOCIETY HILL, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. ALBERT SIDNEY THOMAS. Wardens, J. J. Lucas, B. S. Lucas; Secretary and Treasurer, J. J. Lucas; Lay Reader, J. J. Lucas.

Number of families, 9. Whole number baptized persons, 35. Baptisms—Infants, 3. Burials, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 5; female, 14. Present number—Male, 4; female, 16. Lost by death, 1; removal, 2. Public services: Sundays, 50; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 10.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$18.56; subscriptions, \$128.37; donations, \$125; all other sources, \$9; Orphanage box, \$4. Total, \$284.93.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$114.75; repairs and improvements, \$143.30. Total, \$258.05. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$1.93; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$8.38; Diocesan Missions, \$10.23; Church Home and Orphanage, \$4. Total, \$24.54. General: Missions—General, \$7.21; theological education, \$3; M. T. O., \$4. Total, \$14.21. Total for all objects, \$276.80.

ZION, EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Rector, the Rev. J. H. TILLINGHAST. Wardens, Alexander G. Clarkson, Charles E. Egan; Secretary and Treasurer, Richard Singleton.

Number of families, 11; number of individuals not in said families, 5. Whole number baptized persons, 52. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 6. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Male, 7; female, 18. Present number—Male, 3; female, 20. Added by transfers, 3. Public services: Sundays, 34; other days, 20. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 5; female, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$77.80; subscriptions, \$364; donations, \$6; Sunday School offerings, \$5.28; interest, \$229.69; Woman's Auxiliary, \$28.61; other sources, \$107.75. Total, \$819.13.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, \$300; Communion alms and other charities, \$1.50; repairs and improvements, \$3.75; maintaining Sunday School, 50c. Total, \$305.75. Diocesan: Assessments for Council, \$4.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, \$19.63; Diocesan Missions, \$29; Church Home and Orphanage, \$19; widows and orphans of Clergy, \$6; other objects, \$11.66. Total, \$89.79. General: Missions—General, \$20.03; M. T. O., \$26; theological education, \$5; Church Building Fund, \$5; the General Clergy Relief Fund, \$5. Total, \$61.03. Total for all objects, \$456.57.

REMARKS.—The disparity between receipts and expenditures is due to the fact that part of income goes to the building fund for proposed new church. The amount in hand and invested now amounts to \$2,380.47.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

ASCENSION, HAGOOD, SUMTER COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. W. H. BARNWELL. Warden, T. P. Sanders, Hagood; Treasurer, Miss F. B. Ellerbe, Rembert; Lay Reader, Arthur Gaillard.

Number of families, 13. Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 9; females, 24. Present number—Males, 9; females, 26. Added by confirmation, 2. Services: Three per month and fifth Sunday. Holy Communion: Monthly. Sunday School—Teachers, 5. Pupils—Males, 14; females, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$66.57; subscriptions and donations, \$212; Sunday School offerings, \$4.11. Total, \$282.68.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$221.11; Bishop's Fund, \$13; Council Fund, \$3. Missions—Diocesan, \$15; General, \$14.96; Church Home, \$9.17. Total, \$276.24.

THE ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG, CHEROKEE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. J. O. BABIN, Yorkville. Warden, William Anderson, M. D., Blacksburg.

Number of families, 5; number of individuals in said families, 14. Whole number of baptized persons, 14. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 5; females, 8. Present number—Males, 3; females, 6. Lost by removal, 4. Services: Sundays, 21. Holy Communion: Public, 6.

RECEIPTS.—\$61.35.

EXPENDITURES.—\$61.25.

CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER, LANCASTER COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. R. MAYNARD MARSHALL. Warden and Treasurer, Charles T. Connors, Lancaster, S. C.

Number of families, 3; number of individuals in said families, 11. Whole number of baptized persons, 16. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 5; females, 6. Present number—Males, 6; females, 7. Added by confirmation, 1; otherwise, 1. Services: Sundays, 12; other days, 2. Holy Communion: Public, 11.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$18.86; subscriptions and donations, \$63.02. Total, \$81.88.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$62; repairs and improvements, \$2.25. Missions—Diocesan, \$10; all other expenditures, \$10.62. Total, \$84.87.

CHRIST, MAR'S BLUFF, FLORENCE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. HAROLD THOMAS. Warden, Walter Gregg, Mar's Bluff, S. C.; Treasurer, J. W. Wallace, Mar's Bluff, S. C.

Number of families, 15; number of individuals in said families, 60. Whole number of baptized persons, 60. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 16; females, 22. Present number—Males, 15; females, 22. Added, 2. Lost by death, 1; transfer, 1. Services: Sundays, 11. Holy Communion: Public, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$50.66; subscriptions and donations, \$148.90; Orphanage Society—Cash \$9, boxes \$55—\$64. Total, \$263.56.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$150; Bishop's Fund, \$12.90; repairs and improvements, \$2. Missions—Diocesan, \$11.05; General, \$15.65. Total for Missions, \$26.70. Orphanage, \$64. Total, \$254.60.

GRACE, RIDGE SPRING, SALUDA COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. ROYAL G. SHANNONHOUSE, P. O. Edgefield. Lay Reader, Barnabas Bryan; Warden, T. W. Carwile, Ridge Spring; Treasurer, Mrs. W. H. Stuckey, Ridge Spring.

Number of families, 8; number of individuals in said families, 26. Whole number of baptized persons, 26. Communicants: Last reported—

Males, 6; females, 9. Present number—Males, 6; females, 10. Added by transfer, 1. Services: Sundays, 14; other days, 3. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$107.09; Guild, \$167.87; Auxiliary, \$17.50; "Special," \$21. Total, \$313.46.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$72; repairs and improvements, \$20. Missions—Diocesan, \$5; General, \$2.50. Total, \$7.50. Council, \$1; Bishop, \$1; Auxiliary, \$17.50; Guild, \$56.84. Total, \$175.84.

REMARKS.—This Mission has sent already to the Bishop a petition to be organized and admitted into union with the Council. The members, while few, are most faithful and devoted. In connection with this work the Rector has for over a year been giving a monthly service at Batesburg, where steps have been taken to organize "St. Paul's," and to build a church. Some time in the near future these two points may require all of one minister's time. And with this end in view Ridge Spring is already raising funds and planning to build a rectory on the beautiful lot already owned by the Church.

R. G. S.

HEAVENLY REST, NEAR SHIRLEY, HAMPTON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. P. D. HAY. Warden, A. M. Martin, Shirley, S. C.; Treasurer, Ben Rhodes Estill, S. A. L. R. R.

Number of families, 9. Whole number of baptized persons, 23. Communicants: Males, 8; females, 8. Added by confirmation, 2. Services: First Sunday in every month. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$155. Missions—Diocesan, \$30; General, \$15. Total, \$45. Bishop's salary, \$13; Council, \$3. Total, \$216.

REMARKS.—Bishop Capers was at the Church of Heavenly Rest last May, and the Rev. P. D. Hay took charge in August. It is impossible for me to say the number of families or communicants, as many of them live very far from the Church and seldom attend. Two persons were confirmed when Bishop Capers was here in May.

HOLY COMMUNION, ALLENDALE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Warden, C. B. Farmer, Allendale, S. C.; Treasurer, Miss Elise P. Stoney, Allendale, S. C.

Number of families, 13; number of individuals in said families, 38. Whole number of baptized persons, 36. Burials, 3. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 4; females, 15. Present number—Males, 5; females, 18. Added, 4. Lost by death, 2. Services: Sundays, 8. Holy Communion: Public, 8. Sunday School—Teachers, 4. Pupils—Males, 10; females, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$41.86; subscriptions and donations, \$102.50; Sunday School offerings, \$2; M. T. O., \$1.75; Woman's Auxiliary, \$1.75; Church Guild, \$25. Total, \$174.86.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$55.76; alms and charities, \$25; maintaining Sunday School, \$4.50. Missions—Diocesan, \$14.33; General, \$8. Total for Missions, \$22.33; other expenditures, \$24.29; M. T. O., \$1.75; Woman's Auxiliary, \$1.75. Total, \$135.38.

CHAPEL OF THE HOLY CROSS, MOULTRIEVILLE, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Lay Reader, William G. Mazyck; Warden, William G. Mazyck, Charleston, S. C.; Treasurer, William M. Bird, Charleston, S. C.

Number of families, varying. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 5; females, 8. Present number—Males, 2; females, 3. Lost by death, 1; removed, 7. Services: Sundays, 30.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$13.87; trustees, \$8,500; alms chest, \$5.73. Total, \$8,519.60.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$23.95; building, \$8,566.36. Missions—Diocesan, \$5. Council, 46c.; Bishop's Fund, \$2.01. Total, \$8,597.78.

REMARKS.—The chapel keys were finally surrendered to the government

on November 1, 1907, and as the new building was not ready for occupation services were discontinued during the winter months, for the first time since the establishment of the Mission, in 1886.

HOLY TRINITY, CLEMSON COLLEGE, OCONEE COUNTY. Warden, R. E. Lee, Clemson College; Treasurer, A. G. Holmes, Clemson College.

Number of families, 17; number of individuals in said families, 65. Sunday School—Teachers, 4. Pupils—Males, 12; females, 13.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$29.03; subscriptions and donations, \$268.08. Total, \$297.11.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$197.09; maintaining Sunday School, \$1.45. Missions—Diocesan, \$35.10; Foreign, \$17.50. Diocesan Council, \$3.16; Bishop's Fund, \$13.71. Total, \$268.01.

REMARKS.—Mr. E. B. Andrews, a student at University of the South, had charge during his vacation, January, February and part of March.

CHURCH OF THE CROSS, BLUFFTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY. Treasurer, Mr. Alfred Fripp, Bluffton, S. C.

No report. Summary from 1907:

Number of families, 12; number of individuals in said families, 46. Whole number of baptized persons, 40. Communicants: Males, 4; females, 18. Sunday School—Teachers, 3. Pupils—Males, 7; females, 6.

OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON, EDGEFIELD COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. ROYAL G. SHANNONHOUSE. Warden, S. T. Hughes; Treasurer, D. R. Day Trenton.

Number of families, 15; number of individuals in said families, 56. Whole number of baptized persons, 52. Baptisms: Adults, 4; infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 13; females, 16. Services: Sundays, 38; other days, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 13. Sunday School—Teachers, 2. Pupils—Males, 10; females, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$250.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$200. Missions—Diocesan, \$25; General, \$12.50. Total for Missions, \$37.50. M. T. O., \$5.50. Total, \$242.50.

REMARKS.—This Mission during the year has had its chancel very much improved by the addition of a very handsome carved Litany desk, a memorial of one of the founders of the Church here, Miss Lizzie Day. A chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary has been formed recently and is doing good; and the Guild is rapidly paying for the beautiful lot adjoining the Church, which was bought for a rectory site.

ST. ALBAN'S, KINGSTREE, WILLIAMSBURG COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. ROBERT WILSON. Warden, P. B. Thorne, Kingstree, S. C.; Treasurer, Robert J. Kirk, Kingstree, S. C.

Number of families, 9; number of individuals in said families, 39. Whole number of baptized persons, 45. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 6; females, 14. Present number—Males, 6; females, 16. Added, 3. Lost by removal, 1. Services: Sundays, 10; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday School—Teachers, 2. Pupils—Males, 4; females, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$64.45; subscriptions, \$40; other sources, \$1.60. Total, \$106.05.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$92.90. Missions—Diocesan, \$5. Bishop-Coadjutor, visitation, \$4.75; other objects, \$1.60. Total, \$104.25.

REMARKS.—The marked improvement in the condition of the Mission has been most encouraging. The attendance on services has steadily increased. Contributions have increased about 30 per cent., and a Sunday School has been organized. Two families have been added to the congregation. The

gift to the Mission of a full set of handsome vestments by friends in Philadelphia is gratefully acknowledged.

ST. ANDREW'S, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. A. R. MITCHELL. Lay Reader, E. P. Long; Warden, Alex. McBee, Greenville, S. C.; Treasurer, J. B. Burgard, Greenville, S. C.

Number of families, 20; number of individuals in said families, 80. Whole number of baptized persons, 80. Baptisms—Infants, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 24; females, 34. Present number—Males, 23; females, 33. Added by transfer, 1; confirmation, 3. Lost by death, 1; transfer, 4. Services: Sundays, 30; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 3; Pupils—Males, 8; females, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$438.42; subscriptions and donations, \$87; Sunday School offerings, \$8.42; other sources, \$4.92. Total, \$538.76.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$225; alms and charities, \$35; repairs and improvements, \$44.75. Missions—Diocesan, \$31.42; General, \$14.50. Total for Missions, \$45.92. Bishop's Fund, \$24.76; other expenditures, \$153.33. Total, \$538.76.

REMARKS.—Since the Rev. W. B. Sams left last May, I have had charge of this Mission. It is in a flourishing condition. We now have a lot valued at \$1,500, and a handsome brick building which cost \$5,000 to build. There is no debt on this Mission, and the congregation is now working hard to put in new pews. They have on hand about \$150 towards this object. There is in the Church a handsome stained glass window in memory of Rev. John Gass, and a marble font in memory of Miss F. Gunn. The great need now is a clergyman in regular charge, and I believe the work would grow rapidly. The congregation is thoroughly interested. Too much praise cannot be given to the Ladies' Guild, which has done splendid work. There is also a girl's Guild connected with the Mission. That portion of the city is growing rapidly, and in time St. Andrew's is destined to be a strong and influential Parish. The work has been most encouraging to me.
A. R. MITCHELL, Minister in Charge.

ST. BARNABAS, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHESTER COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. A. E. CORNISH. Lay Reader and Warden, W. R. Dehon, Summerville, S. C.; Treasurer, George Tupper, Jr., Summerville, S. C.

Number of families, 23; number of individuals in said families, 92. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 8; females, 17. Present number—Males, 2; females, 12. Added by confirmation, 7. Services: Sundays, 104; other days, 25. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 2. Sunday School—Teachers, 5. Pupils—Males, 15; females, 25.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$37.94; subscriptions and donations, \$261.05; Sunday School offerings, \$12.01; for school, \$180.92; for infirmary, \$114.21. Total, \$641.19.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$87.90; alms and charities, \$156.20. Missions—Diocesan, \$9.88; General, \$7.92. Total, \$17.80. School, \$265.08; infirmary, \$114.21. Total, \$641.19.

REMARKS.—St. Barnabas' Mission consists of the Chapel, the Sheppard School, and the Samuel Prioleau Infirmary. The Chapel account is given above. In the school there are forty-six pupils and one teacher. The Board of Missions devoted so far \$75 to this school. Through Dr. C. U. Sheppard it received \$180.92. It has paid out so far \$265.08 for running expenses. It is doing good work among a people who would otherwise go without any chance of an education. The infirmary has been opened whenever it was needed, but not when there were no sick people who needed it. The income has been, through Dr. Sheppard, \$251.92; Mrs. J. W. Hutchi-

son, \$53.80, and from the guests at the Pine Forest Inn, \$109.25. Expenditures have been \$114.21.

ST. EDMUND'S, HARDEEVILLE, BEAUFORT COUNTY. No report. Summary from last report:

Number of families, 3; number of individuals in said families, 10. Whole number of baptized persons, 10. Communicants—Males, 2; females, 3.

ST. JAMES', JAMES' ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. H. C. MAZYCK. Warden and Treasurer, W. G. Hinson, Charleston.

Number of families, 5; number of individuals in said families, 15. Whole number of baptized persons, 19. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 3; females, 10. Present number—Males, 3; females, 12. Added by confirmation, 2. Services: Sundays, 17. Holy Communion: Public, 3

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$45.69; subscriptions and donations, \$46.50; other sources, \$615. Total, \$707.19.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$424.28; alms and charities, \$66.95; repairs and improvements, \$30. Missions—Diocesan, \$31.25; General, \$12.50. Total for Missions, \$43.75. Total, \$564.98.

ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. JOSEPH JENKINS CORNISH. Warden, J. J. Horres, Charleston, S. C.; Treasurer, Joseph J. Cornish, 29 Bee street, Charleston, S. C.

Number of families, 126; number of individuals in said families, 694. Whole number of baptized persons, 694. Baptisms—Adults, 5; infants, 32. Marriages, 10. Burials, 24. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 77; females, 185. Present number—Males, 76; females, 192. Added by confirmation, 20. Lost by death, 3; transfer, 5. Services: Sundays, 156; other days, 135. Holy Communion: Public, 68; private, 12. Sunday School—Teachers, 11. Pupils—Males, 53; females, 75.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$1,134.85; Sunday School offerings, \$62.24; Woman's Auxiliary, \$106. Total receipts, \$1,303.09.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$1,126.25; maintaining Sunday School, \$45.34; repairs and improvements, \$8.50. Missions—Diocesan, \$50; General, \$20; Woman's Auxiliary, general missions, \$63; Woman's Auxiliary, united offering, \$43; Sunday School, \$16.90. Total, \$1,303.09.

ST. MARK'S, CHESTER, CHESTER COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. W. J. WEBSTER, Ph. D. Warden, W. Lowson (acting), Saluda, S. C.; Treasurer, J. W. Fletcher, Jr., Chester S. C.

Number of families 14; number of individuals in said families, 40. Whole number of baptized persons, 49. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 8; females, 19. Present number—Males, 8; females, 19. Added, 1. Lost by death, 1. Services: Sundays, 21; other days, 40. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday School—Teachers 4. Pupils—Males, 5; females, 9.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$59.56; subscriptions and donations, \$304.96; Sunday School offerings, \$4.32. Total, \$368.84.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$237.37; repairs and improvements, \$69.15. Missions—Diocesan, \$15; Foreign, \$7.50; Church Home, \$3.84; Bishop's Fund, \$8.51; Diocesan Council, \$4.83; Church Home, \$4.31. Total, \$350.51.

ST. MATTHIAS, SUMMERTON, CLARENDON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. JOHN KERSHAW, JR. Warden, John R. Dingle, Summerton, R. F. D.; Treasurer, L. E. Brailsford, Summerton, R. F. D.

Number of families, 15; number of individuals in said families, 60. Whole number of baptized persons, 66. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 5. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 22; females, 22. Present number—Males, 22; females, 24. Added by transfer, 2; confirmation, 2. Lost by death, 3; removed, 1. Services: Sundays, 31; other days, 15. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 2. Sunday School—Teachers, 2. Pupils—Males, 6; females, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$120.79; subscriptions and donations, \$745.43; Sunday School offerings, \$8.37. Total, \$874.59.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$510.44; alms and charities, \$49.28; repairs and improvements, \$193.44. Missions—Diocesan, \$36.50; General, \$19.37. Total, \$809.03.

ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE, MARLBORO COUNTY. Warden, J. A. Faison, M. D., Bennettsville.

Number of families, 18; number of individuals in said families, 53. Whole number of baptized persons, 72. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 2. Communicants—Males, 7; females, 19. Added by confirmation, 1. Services: Sundays, 11; other days, 7. Sunday School—Teachers, 4. Pupils—Males, 10; females, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$19.33; Sunday School offerings, \$51.47; Guild, \$50.44. Total, \$121.24.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$76.80; maintaining Sunday School, \$11.23; repairs and improvements, \$13.89; Church Home, \$11.13. Missions—Diocesan, \$36.02; General, \$18.50; Bishop's Fund, \$25; Council dues, \$6.88; Bishop's offering, \$5.19. Total, \$150.12.

ST. STEPHEN'S, PINEVILLE. No report.

ST. STEPHEN'S, ST. STEPHEN'S, BERKELEY COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. A. E. CORNISH. Warden, F. N. Shipman, St. Stephen's; Treasurer, E. B. Marion, St. Stephen's.

Number of families, 5; number of individuals in said families, 20. Whole number of baptized persons, 22. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 3; females, 7. Present number—Males, 3; females, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$15.24; Little Helpers, \$5.68; Church Fund, \$20. Total, \$40.92.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$25.92; Sheltering Arms, \$15. Total, \$40.92.

ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. STEPHEN ELLIOTT PRENTISS. Warden, A. B. Andrews; Treasurer, W. G. Cade; Secretary, Walter Andrews.

Number of families, 9. Whole number of baptized persons, 42. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants—Males, 13; females, 14. Lost by death, 1. Services: Sundays, 34. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services and subscriptions, \$91.46.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$91.46. Missions—Diocesan, \$14.11; Council dues, \$1.57; Bishop's Fund, \$6.82. Total, \$113.96.

REMARKS.—This is as the Mission now stands. A number of communicants reported to last meeting of Council reside in Georgia, seldom ever attend the church, and help St. Stephen's Mission in no manner. So they are not included in this report.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

ALL SAINTS', CALHOUN FALLS, ABBEVILLE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER.

Number of families, 2. Whole number of baptized persons, 8. Communicants—Females, 4. Present number—Females, 4. Services: Sundays, 33; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, etc., \$38.08.

EXPENDITURES.—Maintaining Sunday School, \$4.20; repairs and improvements, \$7.58. Missions—Diocesan, \$5. All other expenditures, \$21.30. Total, \$38.08.

ASCENSION, SENECA, OCONEE COUNTY. Lay Reader, Henry P. Boozer. No report. Summary from last year:

Number of families, 3; number of individuals in said families, 11. Whole number of baptized persons, 23. Communicants—Males, 5; females 9.

BROOKS' TOWNSHIP, CAMBRIDGE, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER.

Number of families, 1; number of individuals in said families, 5. Whole number of baptized persons, 6. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 2; females, 3. Present number—Males, 2; females, 2. Removed, 1. Services: Sundays, 12.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$15.66; subscriptions and donations, \$6. Total, \$21.66.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$9.84. Missions—Diocesan, \$6.73. Total, \$16.57.

REMARKS.—Many years ago on the plantation now owned by Capt. J. H. Brooks, a brick Chapel was built, in which services would be held at times. Sometimes a minister would come hither from Edgefield, sometimes one from some other point. And occasionally the Bishop of the Diocese would visit Brooks' Chapel. When the present minister in charge came to Greenwood in 1900, he commenced holding services on the fifth Sundays, unless prevented by weather or other cause. These occasional services continued, with interruptions indeed, but on the whole regularly, until May, 1907. In that month regular monthly services were commenced and have been kept up ever since. The old brick chapel is a venerable building, but is too much out of repair for use, and services are held in a schoolhouse in the neighborhood. The reception given to these services, and the hearty welcome given to the minister, and in general the outlook on the whole field all make the minister-in-charge feel that it has been and is far more than worth while to establish these mission services, which he hopes and trusts will be permanently kept up. The above is the first separate report from this Mission.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, NEAR EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. J. H. TILLINGHAST.

Number of families, 7; number of individuals in said families, 31. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 2; females, 6. Present number—Males, 2; females, 6. Services: Sundays, 14; other days, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 5.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$5.

EXPENDITURES.—Missions—Diocesan, \$5.

REMARKS.—A box of clothing was given to this Mission, value of \$40, by the Woman's Auxiliary of Zion Church, Richland.

INCARNATION, GAFFNEY, CHEROKEE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. J. O. BABIN, Yorkville.

Number of families, 3; number of individuals in said families, 10. Whole number of baptized persons, 8. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 1; females, 7. Present number—Females, 3. Added, 1. Lost by removal, 6. Services: Sundays, 3.

RECEIPTS—\$3.88.

MALVERN, MALVERN HILL, KERSHAW COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. W. B. GORDON.

Number of families, 3; number of individuals in said families, 24. Whole number of baptized persons, 24. Baptisms—Infants, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 5; females, 11. Present number—Males, 5; females, 7. Added by confirmation, 2. Removed, 4. Services: Sundays, 14. Sunday School—Teachers, 4. Pupils—Males, 10; females, 10.

NINETY-SIX, NINETY-SIX, GREENWOOD COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. OCTAVIUS THEODORE PORCHER.

Number of families, 3; number of individuals in said families, 18. Whole number of baptized persons, 18. Baptisms—Infants, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 1; females, 2. Present number—Males, 1; females, 6. Added by confirmation, 1; otherwise, 2. Services: Sundays, 12; other days, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$8.66.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$1.25; Diocesan purposes, \$1.60. Missions—Diocesan, \$4.27. Total, \$7.12.

REMARKS.—There has never been a separate report for this Mission made by me before. Whatever statistics there were belonging to this Mission were included in those given for the Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood. Commencing with the fourth Sunday in May, 1907, however, regular services have been and are being held in Ninety-Six, and the minister in charge feels encouraged at the outlook, and feels that there is prospect of good work here. With this first year of his regular service in this place just accomplished, he makes the above report separate and distinct.

OKATEE MISSION, OKATEE. No report. Summary from last year:

Number of families, 4; number of individuals in said families, 18. Whole number of baptized persons, 16. Communicants: Males, 6; females, 3.

ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL COUNTY. Treasurer, Wm. Morrison, Blackville.

Number of families, 11; number of individuals in said families, 30. Whole number of baptized persons, 30. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 8; females, 11. Present number—Males, 7; females, 9. Lost by removal, 2.

RECEIPTS—\$17.75.

EXPENDITURES.—Diocesan Missions, \$10.

REMARKS.—Rev. T. T. Walsh gave us several services during the year. I do not know the exact number. WM. MORRISON.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S, HARTSVILLE, DARLINGTON COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. A. S. THOMAS. Warden, Robert Stewart, Hartsville; Treasurer, R. E. Gillespie, Hartsville.

Number of families, 6; number of individuals in said families, 21. Whole number of baptized persons, 22. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 7; females, 7. Present number—Males, 6; females, 5. Lost by removal, 3.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$20; subscriptions and donations, \$120; M. T. O., \$5; Guild, \$50. Total, \$690.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$13; payments on B. & L. shares, \$120. Missions—Diocesan, \$5; General, \$2.50. Bishop's offering, \$3.77. Total, \$144.27.

REMARKS.—As this report shows, the numerical strength of this Mission is small, but the character of the town makes it an important matter to establish the Church. Ways and means now justify building, and this summer it is proposed to erect a small Church to cost \$2,000. A donation of \$500 from the M. T. O. fund makes this now possible.

ST. JAMES', GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. A. R. MITCHELL. Lay Reader, John Wood; Warden, F. F. Watson, Greenville, S. C.; Treasurer, Chas. A. David, Greenville, S. C.

Number of families, 17; number of individuals in said families, 65. Whole number of baptized persons, 65. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 4. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 10; females, 20. Present number—Males, 15; females, 27. Added by confirmation, 12. Lost by transfer, 2. Services: Sundays, 30; other days, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School—Teachers, 4. Pupils—Males, 12; females, 23.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$59.04; subscriptions and donations, \$20; Sunday School offerings, \$17.81; other sources, \$10. Total, \$106.85.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$30.40; alms and charities, \$10; maintaining Sunday School, \$10. Missions—Diocesan, \$10; General, \$14.96; others, \$28.29. Total for Missions, \$53.25. Bishop's Fund, \$2.60; Council dues, 60c. Total expended for all objects, \$106.85.

REMARKS.—This Mission has a bright future before it, and while financially weak, it is destined to be numerically strong. It is situated in a thickly settled community, and with a live, active clergyman who can give his time to this Mission, the work will grow rapidly. There is no debt on the Mission; it has a large and flourishing Sunday School, and the children are well rooted and grounded in the Church catechism. There is an active Guild connected with this Mission, and the work during the past year has been most encouraging. Twelve candidates were confirmed at the Bishop's last visitation, and soon we hope to become an organized Mission. In time this Mission will fall heir to a very handsome piece of property. The present building, although plain without, is very churchly furnished within. Its greatest need now is a clergyman regularly in charge.

A. R. MITCHELL, Minister in Charge.

ST. JOHN'S, WALHALLA, OCONEE COUNTY. Treasurer, V. F. Martin, Walhalla.

Number of families, 4; number of individuals in said families, 9. Whole number of baptized persons, 24. Marriages, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 7; females, 15. Present number—Males, 5; females, 16. Added by transfer, 2. Lost by removal, 3. Services: Sundays, 17; other days, 1. Holy Communion: Public, 6.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$27.71; subscriptions and donations, \$48.50. Total, \$76.21.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$23.24; alms and charities, \$10.22. Missions—Diocesan, \$15; General, \$7.50; Foreign, \$2.45. Total for Missions, \$24.95. Other expenditures—Ladies' Guild, \$17.16. Total, \$75.57.

ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE, AIKEN COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. THEODORE W. CLIFT. Treasurer, Miss Josephine Thorpe, Graniteville.

Number of families, 6; number of individuals in said families, 17. Whole number of baptized persons, 19. Baptisms—Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 2; females, 12. Present number—Males, 4; females, 14. Added by confirmation, 2. Lost

by death, 1. Services: Sundays, 27; other days, 6. Holy Communion: Public, 4. Sunday School—Teachers, 4. Pupils—Male, 3; females, 13.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$24.16; Sunday School offerings, \$15.89. Total, \$40.05.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$12.20; maintaining Sunday School, \$2.64; repairs and improvements, \$4.95. Missions—Diocesan, \$6; General, \$13.50; Domestic, \$8.40. Total for Missions, \$27.90. Christmas tree, \$12. Total, \$59.69.

ST. TIMOTHY, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. W. P. WITSELL. Treasurer, Mrs. C. W. Barron, 1925 Gadsden Street.

Number of families, 10. Whole number of baptized persons, 50. Baptisms—Adults, 1; infants, 3. Burials, 1. Added by confirmation, 7. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday School—Teachers, 5. Pupils—Males, 14; females, 16.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$30; subscriptions and donations, \$100; Sunday School offerings, \$10; other sources, \$75. Total, \$215.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$75; maintaining Sunday School, \$10; repairs and improvements, \$20. Missions—Diocesan, \$10; General, \$8.75. All other expenditures, \$100. Total, \$213.75.

ST. PETER'S, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY. Lay Reader, B. P. Fraser.

Number of families, 8; baptized persons, 35. Communicants: Males, 1; females, 2. Sunday School—Teachers, 3. Pupils—Males, 8; females, 10.

TIMMONSVILLE, TIMMONSVILLE, FLORENCE COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. HAROLD THOMAS.

Number of families, 2; number of individuals in said families, 12. Whole number of baptized persons, 12. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 1; females, 5. Present number—Males, 3; females, 6. Added by confirmation, 1; otherwise, 2. Services: 20. Holy Communion: Public, 1.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$32.59; subscriptions and donations, \$15.50. Total, \$48.09.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$43.09. Missions—Diocesan, \$5. Total, \$48.09.

TRINITY, COLUMBIA (OLYMPIA MILLS), RICHLAND COUNTY. Minister in Charge, the Rev. K. G. FINLAY. Lay Reader, W. M. Davis; Treasurer, Miss Jennie G. Gibbes, 1228 Plain Street, Columbia, S. C.

Baptisms—Infants, 7. Burials, 1. Communicants: Last reported—Males, 11; females, 25. Services: Sundays, 20. Holy Communion: Public, 2. Sunday School—Teachers, 5. Pupils—Males and females, 25.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, \$2; subscriptions and donations, \$668; Sunday School offerings, \$6.44; other sources, \$719.06. Total, \$1,395.50.

EXPENDITURES.—Current expenses, \$738.83; repairs and improvements, \$132.30. Missions—Diocesan, \$10; General, \$11.44. Total, \$21.44. Total, \$892.57.

REMARKS.—The Rector of Trinity Church is for the present acting as Minister in Charge of the work among the mill operatives. It is impossible at this time to give accurate statistics. There is a Sunday School carried on every Sunday morning, of which the superintendent is a mill operative and the teachers members of Trinity Church congregation. There are five teachers and about twenty-five pupils.

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF DIOCESE.

PARISH	Families	Whole Number of Souls	B'pt'sm		Confirmat'ns	Marriages	Burials	Communicants				Sunday School		
			Adults	Infants				Male	Female	Added	Lost	Teach'rs	Male	Female
Advent, Marion.....	27	112	1	12	2	1	4	23	47	4	2	5	10	15
Advent, Spartanburg.	90	400	1	8	13	2	4	89	161	41	41	10	45	56
All Saints', Wac'maw.	7	31						7	15					
All Saints', Hampton	22	75			1			14	12	2				
Calvary, Glenn S'p's.	10	48						11	23					
Christ, Charleston....	36	76		5	5	1	2	29	37	5	2	12	45	61
Christ, Greenville....	135	600	5	9	20	5	14	128	249	24	4	15	60	80
Christ, Mt. Pleasant..	29	163		3		1	2	28	61		2	8	23	30
Christ, Wilton.....	34	174		4	4	5	2	26	47	4		1	7	7
Epiphany, Laurens....	10	55						4	14			3	10	5
Epiphany, Rut'wville	18	77		1			4	9	29	1	5	3	5	5
G. Shepherd, Col'bia.	131	525	1	15	13	6	10	115	220	23	20	15	40	65
G. Shepherd, York'ile	22	78		1				14	28	7	3	5	6	10
Grace, Anderson.....	56	157		5	5	1	1	31	77	9	12	4	12	16
Grace, Camden.....	61	359		9	10	5	16	41	124	17	9	10	35	46
Grace, Charleston....	225	890	2	17	20	12	7	200	375	28	9	22	100	100
H. Apostles, Barnwell	28	99						19	40					
H. Comforter, Sumter	56	244		2		3	8	53	107	20	5	11	42	38
H. Com., Charleston..	83	384	2	14	16	2	3	128	185	17	40	12	44	69
Holy Cross, Stateburg	18	91		1	4	1		17	42			4	10	10
H. Trin., Grahamville	9	45						7	21			4	5	4
Messiah, N. Santee....	7	26						3	12					
Nativity, Union.....	24	94		4			1	13	31			3	10	10
Our Savi'r, Rock Hill.	26	113		3	5	1	4	21	32	14	10	4	19	16
Pr. Fred'ick's, Pee Dee	12	44		1			1	4	20	2	6			
Pr. George, Winyah...	50	140		2	23	2	4	43	63	25	4	13	36	55
Redeemer, Orange'b'g	26	114		2	5	1	2	27	54	7	20	6	6	18
Resurrection, G'wood	14	72		7	3			19	29	7	4	5	5	13
Sheldon Church.....	10	52		6		1	1	9	25	11	1	3	4	
S. David's, Cheraw....	42	168		5	1	1	8	47	95	2	9	5	13	17
S. Helena, Beaufort...	57	246	5	6	3	2	7	43	113	9	1	9	25	47
S. James', Santee.....	8	44						5	23		1	4	4	6
S. John's, Berkeley....	8	38						5	53					
S. John's, Colleton....	50	216		5	3	3	3	22	59	7	5	5	9	10
S. John's, Fairfield...	18	61					2					4	4	11
S. Johns', Florence...	80	300		13	9	5	3	59	121	31	21	9	20	37
S. John's, Richland...	10	65		1			1	10	13					
S. Jude's, Walterboro.	29	162		4	2		2	20	60	2		9	22	42
S. Luke's, Charleston	131	544	5	18	30	9	11	109	255	49	16	23	83	109
S. Luke's, Newberry...	9	42						7	17					
S. Mark's, Clarendon...	4	26		1			1	7	5					
S. Mat., Darlington...	27	110	1	1	3	1		21	46	11		5	14	21
S. Matthew's, F. Motte	9	38						9	12					
S. Michael's, Cha'st'n	153	580		14	9	12	7	90	268	11	12	15	41	40
S. Paul's, Charleston..	76	315		6	7		10	45	142	37	13	14	30	75
S. Paul's, Pendleton...	7	45						9	21			3	5	8
S. Paul's, Su'merville	46	201		10	8	2	5	41	115	11	2	10	30	45
S. Philip's, B. Springs	3	13		1				4	8					
S. Philip's, Cha'ston...	116	518		8	13	6	14	96	255	33	5	20	32	82
S. Stephen's, Rid'way	19	74					1	6	34			5	12	23
S. Thaddeus', Aiken...	52	228	1	15	12	4	12	46	101	12	11	10	36	46
SS. Thomas & Dennis.	4	9						4	5					
Trinity, Abbeville....	20	81		3	2	1	3	17	40	4	2	4	6	9
Trinity, Black Oak....	14	61			1		1	8	39					
Trinity, Columbia....	200	900	2	18	11	11	17	177	353	11	13	18	75	95
Trinity, Edgefield....	27	104			1			18	35			3	6	12
Trinity, Edisto.....	20	81			3	1		20	26	3				
Trinity, Society Hill.	9	35		3			2	4	16		3			
Zion, Eastover.....	11	52		1		6	1	3	20	3		4	5	11
Totals.....	2535	10,655	25	263	267	144	201	2084	4530	504	313	357	1051	1478

STATISTICAL EXHIBIT OF DIOCESE—Concluded.

MISSION	Families	Whole Num-ber of Souls	B'p't'ms		Confirmat'ns	Marriages	Burials	Com'municants				Sunday School		
			Adults	Infants				Male	Female	Added	Lost	Teach'rs	Male	Female
ORGANIZED—														
Ascension, Hagood...	13	40	...	...	2	1	...	9	26	2	...	5	14	6
Atonement, Blacks'g.	5	14	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	4	...	...	...
Christ, Lancaster...	3	16	...	1	1	...	...	6	7	2	...	...	...	...
Christ, Mars Bluff...	15	60	...	...	...	1	1	15	22	2	2	...	...	...
Grace, Ridge Spring...	8	26	...	...	...	...	...	6	10	1	...	...	...	...
Heavy's Rest, Shirley	9	23	...	...	2	...	...	8	8	2	...	...	...	...
H. Com., Allendale...	13	36	...	...	...	...	3	5	18	4	2	4	10	12
H. Cross, Sullivan's I	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	8	...	...	...
H. Trinity, Ft. Hill...	17	65	...	...	...	...	...	11	28	...	...	4	12	13
Cross, Bluffton...	12	46	...	...	...	...	...	4	18	...	...	3	7	6
Our Saviour, Trenton	15	56	4	1	...	...	...	13	16	...	...	2	10	5
S. Alban's, Kingstree.	9	45	...	1	...	...	...	6	16	3	1	2	4	6
S. Andrew's, Greenville	20	80	...	5	3	...	...	23	33	4	5	3	8	12
S. Barnabas', Sum'r.	23	92	...	2	7	...	...	2	12	7	...	5	15	25
S. Ed'und's, Hardeev.	3	10	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	...
S. James', James I.	5	19	...	...	2	...	...	3	12	2	...	...	...	...
S. John's, Charleston	126	694	5	32	20	10	24	76	192	20	8	11	53	75
S. Mark's, Chester...	14	49	...	2	...	1	1	8	19	1	1	4	5	9
S. Mathias', Sum't'n.	15	66	...	1	2	...	5	22	24	4	4	2	6	5
S. Paul's, Bennettsv.	18	72	...	1	1	2	...	7	19	1	...	4	10	12
S. Stephen's, Pinev.	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
S. Stephen', S. Step'ns	5	22	...	...	...	...	...	3	7	...	...	...	...	...
S. Stephen's, Wil'gton	9	42	...	...	...	1	1	13	14	...	...	...	...	...
UNORGANIZED—														
All Saints', Cal. Falls	2	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...
Ascension, Seneca...	3	23	...	...	...	...	...	5	9	...	...	...	...	...
Brooks Township...	1	6	...	...	...	1	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...
Cross, Richland...	7	31	...	...	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	...	...	...
Incarnation, Gaffney.	3	10	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	6	...	...	...	...
Malvern, Malv'n Hill	3	24	...	2	2	...	1	5	7	2	4	4	10	10
Ninety-Six, Ninety-Six	3	18	...	4	1	...	...	1	6	3	...	...	...	...
Okatee, Okatee...	4	18	...	...	...	...	...	6	3	...	...	...	...	...
S. Alban's, Blackv.	11	30	...	1	...	...	...	7	9	...	2	...	...	...
S. Barth., Hartsville.	6	21	...	1	...	...	1	6	5	...	3	...	...	...
S. James', Greenville.	17	65	1	4	12	...	...	15	27	12	2	4	12	23
S. John's, Walhalla...	4	24	...	...	1	...	...	5	16	2	3	...	...	...
S. Paul's, Granitev...	6	19	...	1	2	1	1	4	14	2	1	4	3	13
S. Peter's, Pee Dee...	8	35	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	3	8	10
S. Timothy's, Col'a.	10	50	1	3	7	...	1	12	17	...	...	5	14	16
Timmons ville	2	12	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	3	...	...	...	...
Trinity, Columbia...	80	200	...	7	...	...	1	11	25	...	...	5	10	15
Bag'ing F'ty, Ch'ston	...	...	2	17	5	...	1	...	...	...	...	4	10	20
S. Andrew's, Ch'ston.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Totals.....	516	2165	12	86	69	19	41	332	674	70	56	78	223	297
COLORED—														
S. Mark's, Charleston	195	539	...	9	6	7	10	94	220	14	19	17	90	195
Mis'ions (Ap'ndix X)	273	1200	...	65	90	...	...	281	531	...	...	60	400	442
Totals.....	468	1739	...	74	96	7	10	375	752	14	19	77	490	637
SUMMARY—														
Parishes	2535	10,655	25	263	267	144	201	2084	4530	504	313	357	1051	1478
Missions	516	2165	12	86	69	19	41	332	674	70	56	78	223	297
Colored.. ..	468	1739	...	74	96	7	10	375	752	14	19	77	490	637
GRAND TOTALS.....	3519	14,559	37	423	432	170	252	2791	5956	588	388	512	1764	2412

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

PARISH	RECEIPTS							
	Offerings at Services	Pew Rents	Subscriptions and Donations	Sunday-School Offerings	Investments and Endowments	Gullds	Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary	All Other Sources
Advent, Marion	\$ 124 85		\$ 116 47	\$ 15 69		\$ 124 24		\$ 250 00
Advent, Spartanburg	620 87		2,377 23	167 11	\$ 157 54	945 40	\$ 296 34	620 64
All Saints', Waccamaw	50 92		184 50		63 00			75 00
All Saints', Hampton	18 54		4 00					32 00
Calvary, Glenn Springs	81 00		432 70			5 00	23 40	
Christ, Charleston	57 75			32 50	15 00			
Christ, Greenville	1,008 91	\$ 2,913 31	656 31	201 94	214 40	463 41	152 75	416 25
Christ, Mt. Pleasant	126 83	207 50	64 00	57 17	24 00	177 78	51 00	
Christ, Wilton	247 00		300 00			125 00		10 00
Epiphany, Laurens	48 30		290 00	45 00		24 00	62 35	
Epiphany, Eutawville			694 18			82 00		
Good Shepherd, Columbia	331 05		1,899 10	111 66	49 00	361 77	142 50	359 99
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	441 82		217 30	20 71	288 00			
Grace, Anderson	223 07		1,370 81	41 81		117 62	25 05	
Grace, Camden	539 73		2,206 85	71 94	12 50	941 55	244 35	
Grace, Charleston	2,270 13	4,000 00	943 93	400 00	290 00	743 95	373 74	
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	26 15		29 00					15 00
Holy Comforter, Sumter	440 98		1,500 00	60 82	315 00	99 33	63 85	
Holy Communion, Cha'st'n	1,026 33	1,758 45		239 52		361 68	208 45	179 15
Holy Cross, Stateburg			248 00	5 00	70 00			124 86
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	35 36		58 00	15 00				
Messiah, N. Santee	36 01		2 50		50 91			70 00
Nativity, Union	203 22		524 50	30 00		119 60	25 00	
Our Saviour, Rock Hill	572 88		104 00	40 55		453 60	189 35	
Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee	66 10		81 50		40 00		38 00	
Prince George, Winyah	222 47		652 88	201 01	319 75			
Redeemer, Orangeburg	211 34		382 86	19 12	16 31			
Resurrection, Greenwood	76 62		391 60	18 03		48 01	6 50	31 80
Sheldon Church	77 42		112 00	27 00	70 00	82 20		20 00
St. David's, Cheraw	226 77		1,177 50	87 81	21 36	138 15	34 60	51 11
St. Helena, Beaufort	440 16	415 00	213 00	16 53		109 50	74 25	37 00
St. James', Santee	24 76		40 00	4 57	60 00			10 00
St. John's, Berkeley	17 44				67 20			
St. John's, Colleton	69 63		345 45		66 21			
St. John's, Fairfield	58 84		269 14	15 00				
St. John's, Florence	258 87		1,378 27	74 79		324 86		
St. John's, Richland	58 82		355 00	86				17 00
St. Jude's, Walterboro	170 00		310 00	38 00		100 00		12 00
St. Luke's, Charleston	2,280 37		3,439 40	240 71		513 06	444 61	
* St. Luke's, Newberry								
St. Mark's, Clarendon	33 72		260 00					
St. Matthew's, Darlington	408 65		626 33	19 28		150 00	25 00	
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	28 10		76 00	3 65				3 50
St. Michael's, Charleston	2,731 71	4,422 01		160 09		239 08	299 63	3,322 05
St. Paul's, Charleston	1,410 42	1,744 76		197 45		429 21	255 17	62 80
* St. Paul's, Pendleton								
St. Paul's, Summerville	508 39	983 93	98 50	96 28		22 00	50 43	12 00
St. Philip's, Bradford Spgs.	70 46		115 00					
St. Philip's, Charleston	1,928 53	2,500 52	55 00	81 00	80 00	272 16	194 52	2,363 56
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	66 79		187 00	40 50		57 98		5 00
St. Thaddeus', Aiken	1,014 23		1,098 05	111 99		31 68	434 45	309 84
* St. Thomas & St. Dennis								
Trinity, Abbeville	132 32		441 50	15 65		300 28		
* Trinity, Black Oak								
Trinity, Columbia	3,511 82	4,124 90	368 81	155 84		138 11	155 00	1,446 31
Trinity, Edgefield	34 79		287 40			250 00		
Trinity, Edisto	240 50		236 00		160 00		43 16	20 25
Trinity, Society Hill	18 56		253 37					13 00
Zion, Eastover	77 80		370 00	5 28	229 69		28 61	107 75
TOTALS	\$25,807 61	\$23,070 38	\$27,854 91	\$3,186 96	\$2,519 87	\$8,352 21	\$3,941 06	\$9,997 86

*No Report.

OF THE DIOCESE

EXPENDITURES

PAROCHIAL					DIOCESAN					GENERAL	
Current Expenses	Communion Aims & Other Charities	Repairs and Improvements	Maintaining S. Schools and Other Schools	All Other Objects	Council Assessment	Bishop's Fund	Diocean Missions	A. and L. Clergy and W. and O. of Clergy	All Other Objects	General Missions	All Other Objects
\$ 196 21		\$ 6 25	\$ 3 72	\$ 47 00	\$ 3 10	\$ 13 46	\$ 24 94	\$ 2 85	\$ 13 15	\$ 17 21	\$ 9 88
2,380 47	\$ 130 00	1,140 23	35 46	177 50	37 50	162 50	267 50		235 35	386 18	
191 66		113 92		33 04	6 86	27 56					
100 00		10 14			12 03	3 50	5 00		11 63	5 50	3 21
300 00					2 25	9 75	50 00		26 45	44 30	
51 20	19 75		21 25		72	3 13	5 00				
2,982 21	148 65	583 66	25 00	1,263 41	47 94	95 88	200 00	7 80	196 76	229 44	133 80
261 33		73 56	45 91		7 03	31 48	35 00		11 44		
436 75		31 00		10 00	4 68	20 28	90 00		34 38	15 00	
279 86		110 65			1 86	8 06	52 00		58 75	105 00	
412 00		134 12			6 40	27 75	45 00	23 00	59 91	53 00	15 00
1,837 00	40 00	250 00	60 00	775 00	24 22	104 97	175 00		148 85	105 50	105 50
694 43	8 89	93 23	4 00		6 27	27 17	39 75		55 69	12 19	46 01
1,886 68	25 44	81 35	12 00		21 96	35 81	62 62		28 46	42 19	14 40
1,415 00	100 00	6,000 00	48 20		19 79	85 73	441 70	7 50	41 00	357 89	28 50
3,700 00	800 00	2,500 00	400 00		60 00	260 00	450 31		76 80	268 00	
61 55					1 98	8 58	17 50				10 00
1,158 00	129 00		41 92		15 03	65 13	67 00			55 08	
2,253 18	75 74		487 60	623 93	34 30	146 50	153 25		33 61	284 35	
347 00	19 46				5 70	24 70	25 00		26 00		
					98	4 23	25 00				
107 25				20 00	1 50	6 50	10 00		5 00		
534 87		166 93	7 16	149 56	3 84	16 64	56 10		12 50	52 73	33 15
478 00	17 31		5 00	81 30	7 15	31 00	37 97		23 00	22 95	2 31
129 50		2 00			2 80	12 15	10 00		2 75	6 40	
1,286 07					22 67	88 06	75 00		38 41	17 50	13 31
428 10		97 13	5 50	16 69	9 51	41 11	39 60		13 25	6 36	11 70
261 77		2 15	4 06	200 17	3 03	11 53	21 73		45 83	11 50	6 00
202 00		87 50	2 00	22 00	77	9 23	29 00		18 00	20 00	
1,075 13	89 07		78 05	72 31	16 12	69 87	71 61		127 82	30 00	88 15
1,075 25		115 14			9 55	41 40	50 00		116 46	45 03	
130 65				10 00	2 04	8 84				22 50	
65 35					2 67	11 57	25 00				
418 00		46 77			6 27	27 17	50 00		14 95	25 00	
301 34	10 00	19 37	8 67		27	1 17	30 00			32 54	
972 41	9 35	611 65	47 32	48 60	12 84	55 64	76 13		97 12	121 62	
162 00		200 00			2 10	9 10	15 00		5 91	12 50	29 50
358 00	14 00	2 75	10 00	20 00	3 87	16 77	45 00			26 50	10 00
2,839 25	294 22	1,327 41	90 36	598 15	89 12	178 24	494 47		200 59	639 34	52 85
280 00					6 24	12 48	10 00			5 00	
370 70	4 00			649 10	4 17	18 07	38 25		14 04	50 00	18 11
89 10					1 24	5 39	10 00			5 00	
5,066 14	714 14	1,191 93	77 55	1,206 56	64 84	280 99	512 00	45 47	334 93	412 07	120 06
2,516 43	144 69	458 20	97 19	129 02	29 72	128 78	74 50	26 35	233 09	266 58	
1,403 07	153 53		89 37	22 00	22 11	94 16	90 00		27 60	40 00	87 64
113 02		4 20			1 57	6 82	10 00		27 63	12 55	
3,631 62	442 33	2 00	15 00	1,841 11	52 57	227 80	225 00		229 08	140 63	464 52
220 00			2 50	26 87	27	1 17	39 83			36 00	
1,639 34		215 89	101 41	20 41	24 06	104 26	220 00		55 44	293 25	85 00
521 55	17 25	128 20		50 65	4 05	8 09	20 00		23 11	21 55	15 20
4,335 11	200 30	1,854 45	88 45	1,055 25	65 25	282 75	429 00	24 02	238 94	614 04	30 90
337 62		250 00			4 50	19 50	20 00		2 50	7 50	
613 95					9 18	39 76	70 13		49 66	88 94	24 75
114 75		143 30			1 93	8 38	10 23		4 00	7 21	7 00
300 00	1 50	3 75	50		4 50	19 63	29 00	6 00	30 66	20 03	41 00
\$53,222 87	\$3,558 62	\$18,058 83	\$1,915 75	\$9,259 63	\$812 42	\$3,060 09	\$5,207 12	\$142 99	\$3,050 49	\$1,889 15	\$1,487 4

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

MISSION	RECEIPTS							
	Offerings at Services	Pew Rents	Subscriptions and Donations	Sunday-School Offerings	Investments and Endowments	Guilds	Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary	All Other Sources
ORGANIZED								
Ascension, Hagood.....	\$ 66 57		\$ 212 00	\$ 4 11				
Atonement, Blacksburg			61 85					
Christ, Lancaster	18 86		63 02					
Christ, Mars Bluff	50 66		212 80					
Grace, Ridge Spring	107 09		21 00			\$ 167 87	\$ 17 50	
Heavenly Rest, Shirley								
Holy Com'un'on, Allendale	41 86		102 50	2 00		25 00	1 75	\$ 1 75
Holy Cross, Sullivan's I.	13 87		5 73					
Holy Trinity, Ft. Hill	29 03		268 08					
*Cross, Bluffton								
Our Saviour, Trenton	250 00							
St. Alban's, Kingstree	64 45		40 00					1 67
St. Andrew's, Greenville	438 42		87 00	8 42				4 92
St. Barnabas', Summerville	37 94		856 94					
*St. Edmund's, Hardeeville								
St. James', James I.	45 69		46 50					6 15
St. John's, Charleston	1,134 85			62 24			106 00	
St. Mark's, Chester	59 56		304 96	4 32				
St. Mathias', Summerton	120 79		745 43	8 37				
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	19 33			51 47		50 44		
*St. Stephen's, Pineville								
St. Stephen's, St. Stephen's	15 24					5 68		20 00
St. Stephen's, Willington	91 46							
UNORGANIZED								
All Saints', Calhoun Falls	38 08							
*Ascension, Seneca			6 00					
Brook Township	15 66							
Cross, Richland	5 00							
Incarnation, Gaffney	3 88							
Malvern, Malvern Hill								
Ninety-Six, Ninety-Six	8 66							
*Okatee, Okatee								
St. Alban's, Blackville	17 75							
St. Bartholomew's, Harts-ville	20 00		120 00			50 00		
St. James', Greenville	59 04		20 00	17 81				10 00
St. John's, Walhalla	27 71		48 50					
St. Paul's, Graniteville	24 16			15 89				
*St. Peter's, Pee Dee								
St. Timothy's, Columbia	30 00		100 00	10 00				75 00
Timmons-ville	32 59		15 50					
Trinity, Columbia	2 00		668 00	6 44				719 06
TOTALS	\$ 2,860 80		\$ 4,005 41	\$ 190 97		\$ 298 99	\$ 125 25	\$1,447 36
COLORED								
St. Mark's, Charleston	\$ 1,482 04		\$ 290 00	\$ 285 00		\$ 294 56		
Missions (Appendix X)			3,962 92					
TOTALS	\$ 1,482 04		\$ 4,252 92	\$ 285 00		\$ 294 56		
SUMMARY								
Parishes	\$25,807 61	\$23,070 38	\$27,854 91	\$3,186 96	\$2,519 87	\$8,352 21	\$3,941 06	\$ 9,997 86
Missions	2,860 80		4,005 41	190 97		298 99		1,447 36
Colored	1,482 04		4,252 92	285 00		294 56		
GRAND TOTALS	\$30,149 95	\$23,070 38	\$36,113 24	\$3,662 93	\$2,519 87	\$8,945 76	\$3,941 06	\$11,445 22

*No report.

OF THE DIOCESE—Concluded.

EXPENDITURES

PAROCHIAL					DIOCESAN					GENERAL	
Current Expenses	Communion Alms & Other Charities	Repairs and Improvements	Maintaining S. Schools and Other Schools	All Other Objects	Council Assessment	Bishop's Fund	Diocesan Missions	A. and I. Clergy and W. and O. of Clergy	All Other Objects	General Missions	All Other Objects
\$ 221 11					\$ 3 00	\$ 13 00	\$ 15 00		\$ 9 17	\$ 14 96	
61 35							10 00				
62 00		\$ 2 25		\$ 10 62			12 90		64 00	15 65	
150 00		2 00			1 00	1 00	5 00			20 00	
72 00		20 00		56 84	3 00	13 00	30 00			15 00	
155 00							14 33			9 75	\$ 1 75
55 76	\$ 25 00		\$ 4 50		46	2 01	5 00				
23 95					3 16	13 71	35 10			17 50	
197 09			1 45				25 00			12 50	5 50
200 00				1 60			5 00		4 75		
92 90				153 33		24 76	31 42			14 50	
225 00	35 00	44 75		114 21			9 88			7 92	
87 90	156 20		265 08								
424 28	66 95	30 00					31 25			12 50	
1,126 25		8 50	45 34				50 00			142 00	
237 37		69 15			4 83	8 51	15 00		3 84	7 50	
510 44	49 28	193 44			6 88	25 00	36 50			19 37	
76 80		13 99	11 23				36 02		16 32	18 50	
									15 00		
25 92					1 57	6 82	14 11				
91 46											
		7 58	4 20	21 30							
9 84							6 73				
							5 00				
1 25							4 27		1 60		
							10 00				
13 00				120 00			5 00		3 77	2 50	
30 40	10 00		10 00		60	2 60	10 00			43 25	
23 24	10 22			17 16			15 00			9 95	
12 20		4 95	2 64	12 00			6 00			21 90	
75 00		20 00	10 00	100 00			10 00			8 75	
43 09							5 00				
788 88		182 30					10 00			11 44	
\$ 5,043 44	\$ 352 65	\$ 549 01	\$ 344 44	\$ 807 06	\$ 24 50	\$ 123 31	\$ 468 66		\$ 118 45	\$ 425 44	\$ 6 75
\$ 1,336 94	\$ 60 60	\$ 612 00	\$ 249 00	\$ 259 98						\$ 109 00	\$ 15 00
\$ 5,299 86	\$ 60 60	\$ 612 00	\$ 249 00	\$ 259 98						\$ 109 00	\$ 15 00
\$53,222 87	\$3,558 62	\$18,058 83	\$1,915 75	\$ 9,259 63	\$812 42	\$3,060 09	\$5,207 12	\$ 142 99	\$3,050 49	\$4,889 15	\$1,487 45
5,043 44	352 65	549 01	344 44	807 06	24 50	123 31	468 66		118 45	425 44	6 75
5,299 86	60 60	612 00	249 00	259 98						109 00	15 00
\$63,566 17	\$3,971 87	\$19,219 84	\$2,509 19	\$10,326 67	\$836 62	\$3,183 40	\$5,675 78	\$ 142 99	\$3,168 94	\$5,423 59	\$1,509 20

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Diocesan

Clergy received from other Dioceses.....	0
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses.....	2
Clergy canonically resident—Bishop, 1; Priests, 55; Deacons, 4.....	60
Candidates for Orders.....	7
Postulants ..	6
Ordained—Priests, 1; Deacons, 2; total.....	3
Deposed—Priests	1
Confirmed—White, 336; colored, 96; total.....	432
Churches consecrated	0
Parishes in union with Council.....	58
Not in union	3
Dormant, extinct	19
Missions—Organized ..	23
In union with Council.....	9
Unorganized	17

Parochial

Families reported—White, 3,051; colored, 468; total.....	3,519
Whole number of souls—White, 12,820; colored, 1,739; total.....	14,559
Baptisms—White infants, 349; adults, 37; total.....	386
Baptisms—Colored, not specified, 74; total baptisms.....	460
Marriages—White, 163; colored, 7; total.....	170
Burials—White, 242; colored, 54; total.....	296
Communicants—White, added, 574; lost, 369; present number: male, 2,416; female, 5,204; total.....	7,620
Communicants—Colored, male, 375; female, 752.....	1,127
<hr/>	
Total Communicants	8,747
Sunday Schools—White teachers, 435; pupils: male, 1,274; female, 1,775; total	3,049
Colored teachers, 77; pupils: male, 490; female, 637; total.....	1,127

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT

Parochial—Paid for Current Expenses.....	\$63,566	17
Repairs and Improvements	19,219	84
Charity	3,971	87
Other Objects	12,835	86—
		\$ 99,593 74
Diocesan—Assessments, Council	829	37
Assessment, Bishop's Fund	3,523	30
Diocesan Missions	7,452	42
Other Objects	3,311	93—
		15,117 02
General—General Missions, Foreign and Domestic.	5,423	59
Other Objects	1,509	20—
		6,932 79
<hr/>		
Total Amount Expended by the Diocese.....	\$121,643	55

PERSONAL REPORTS OF CLERGYMEN NOT HAVING PAROCHIAL OR MISSIONARY CHARGE

FROM APRIL 30, 1907, TO MAY 1, 1908.

TO THE RT. REV. W. A. GUERRY, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

REV. W. H. BOWERS, D. D.

I have, since my return to England, been working in the London Diocese, and here I expect to continue, but I shall never forget the kindness received at your hands. You were a veritable Father in God to me, and I constantly think of my brother Presbyters, whose toils of self-sacrifice were ever an inspiration to me. I shall think and pray for you all, and I hope you will find time to pray for me.

82 Chelsea Gardens, S. W., London, England, April 26, 1908.

(To Bishop Capers.)

REV. WILLIAM PORCHER DUBOSE, S. T. D.,

Dean of the Theological Department, University of the South, and
Professor of New Testament Exegesis.

No report.

REV. W. L. GITHENS,

Rector Emeritus, St. Helena, Beaufort.

No report.

REV. LEGRANDE FELDER GUERRY.

No report.

REV. J. C. HALL.

No report.

REV. J. S. HARTZELL.

During the year ending April 30th I officiated at one funeral and assisted at another. I am still engaged in editing Sunday School Literature. Cheraw, S. C., May 4, 1908.

REV. W. M. JACKSON.

No report.

REV. P. J. JENKINS.

No report.

REV. JAMES JOYNER.

No report.

REV. H. N. PALMER.

No report.

REV. T. A. PORTER.

No report.

IN MEMORIAM



Charles Eugene Cabaniss

PRIEST

Born March 1, A. D. 1846, at Huntsville, Ala. Ordained Deacon May 17, 1874, in St. James', Eufaula, Ala., by Bishop R. H. Wilmer, D. D. Ordained Priest, by same Bishop, in St. John's, Mobile, Ala., June 11, 1880. Engaged in Missionary work in Texas, 1881-82. Grace Church, Paducah, Ky., 1883-88. Rector Trinity, Lincoln, Ill., 1888-1902. Charge of "St. John's in the Wilderness," Flat Rock. Missionary in South Carolina. Rector All Saints', Waccamaw, S. C., April 9, 1905-August 28, 1907. Died at Georgetown, S. C., August 28, 1907. Buried at All Saints', Waccamaw.

"Entered into Rest."

IN MEMORIAM



Ellison Capers

**DOCTOR OF DIVINITY
BISHOP OF SOUTH CAROLINA**

Born in Charleston, S. C., October 14, A. D. 1837. Teacher and Professor, 1857-60. Confederate service, 1860-65. Brigadier-General, February, 1865. Ordained Deacon in St. Luke's Church, Charleston, by Bishop T. F. Davis, May 3, 1867. Ordained Priest, in Trinity Church, Abbeville, by Bishop Davis, September 13, 1868. Rector Christ Church, Greenville, May, 1867, until October, 1887, except one year, November, 1875 to 1876, Rector of St. Paul's, Selma, Ala. Rector Trinity Church, Columbia, October, 1887-June, 1893. Elected Bishop-Coadjutor of South Carolina May 4, 1893. Consecrated in Trinity Church, Columbia, June 20, 1893. Bishop of the Diocese from November 27, 1894. Entered into rest April 22, A. D. 1908.

"He that loveth his brother abideth in the Light."

Alphabetical List of Places Where Parishes and Mission Stations Are Established, With Index

POSTOFFICES OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Abbeville	Trinity	121
Adam's Run	Christ (Wilton)	105
Aiken	St. Thaddeus	121
Allendale	*Holy Communion	125
Anderson	Grace	107
Annandale (Georgetown Co.)	Messiah, North Santee	110
Barnwell	Holy Apostles	108
Beaufort	St. Helena	113
Bennettsville	*St. Paul	129
Blacksburg	*The Atonement	124
Blackville	*St. Alban's	131
Bluffton	*Church of the Cross	126
Cambridge	*Brooks' Township	130
Camden	Grace	107
Camden	*Malvern, Malvern Hill	131
Charleston	Christ	104
Charleston	Grace	107
Charleston	Holy Communion	109
Charleston	*St. John's	128
Charleston	St. Luke's	116
Charleston	St. Mark's	117
Charleston	St. Michael's	118
Charleston	St. Paul's (Radcliffeboro)...	119
Charleston	St. Philip's	120
Cheraw	St. David's	113
Chester	*St. Mark's	128
Clemson College	*Holy Trinity, Fort Hill	126
Columbia	Good Shepherd	106
Columbia	St. Luke's	117
Columbia	*St. Timothy's	133
Columbia	Trinity	122
Columbia	*Trinity (Olympia Mills)	133
Congaree	St. John's, Richland	116
Callhoun Falls (Abbeville Co.) ...	*All Saints'	130
Darlington	St. Matthew's	118
Eastover	Zion	123
Eastover	*Chapel of the Cross	130
Edgefield	Trinity	122
Edisto Island	Trinity	122
Eutawville	Epiphany, Upper St. John..	106
Florence	St. John's	115
Fort Motte	St. Matthew's Parish	118
Fulton	St. Mark's	117
Gaffney	*Incarnation	131
Georgetown	Prince George, Winyah	111
Glenn Springs	Calvary	103
Grahamville	Holy Trinity	109
Graniteville	*St. Paul's	132

*Mission Stations.

POSTOFFICES OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS.	NAME OF CHURCH.	PAGE.
Greenville	Christ	104
Greenville	*St. Andrew's	127
Greenville	*St. James'	132
Greenwood	Resurrection	112
Hagood	*Ascension	124
Hardeeville	*St. Edmund's	128
Hartsville	*St. Bartholomew's	131
James' Island	*St. James'	128
John's Island P. O.	St. John's, John's Island	115
Kingstree	*St. Albans'	126
Lancaster	*Christ	124
Laurens	Epiphany	105
Marion	Advent	102
McClellanville	St. James', Santee	114
McPhersonville	Sheldon Ch.; Pr. Wm's. Ph.	113
Mar's Bluff	*Christ	124
Moultrieville, S. I.	*Holy Cross	125
Mount Pleasant	Christ Church	105
Newberry	St. Luke's	117
Ninety-Six	*Mission	131
Orangeburg	Redeemer	111
Pendleton	St. Paul's	119
Pinopolis	Trinity, Black Oak	121
Plantersville	Prince Frederick	111
Plantersville	*St. Peter's, Pee Dee	133
Providence	St. Philip's, Bradford Spgs.	120
Ridge Spring	*Grace	124
Ridgeway	St. Stephen's	120
Rock Hill	Our Saviour	110
St. Stephens	*St. Stephen's	129
Seneca	*Ascension	130
Shirley P. O.	*Heavenly Rest (St. Pet. Pr)	125
Society Hill	Trinity	123
Spartanburg	Advent	102
Stateburg	Holy Cross	109
Strawberry	St. John's, Berkeley	114
Summerton	*St. Matthias'	129
Summerville	St. Paul's	119
Summerville	*St. Barnabas	127
Sumter	Holy Comforter	108
Timmonsville	*Mission	133
Trenton	*Our Saviour	126
Union	Nativity	110
Walhalla	*St. John's	132
Walterboro	St. Jude's	116
Wando	St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'	121
Waverly Mills	All Saints', Waccamaw	103
Willington	*St. Stephen's	129
Winnboro	St. John's	115
Yemassee (Hampton Co.)	All Saints'	103
Yorkville	Good Shepherd	105

*Mission Stations.

APPENDIX XII.

Standing Resolutions

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the Article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be Communicants, shall be read to the congregation; or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be fixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That whatever balance shall be in the Treasurer's hand at the meeting of the General Convention, after providing for the quota of the Diocese to the expenses of the same, shall be paid in equal portions to the Deputies of the Diocese, who may attend such meetings. (Passed 1875.)

3. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

4. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the Organist officiating during the sessions of Council. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the Sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

6. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this Body. (Passed 1850.)

7. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of the Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage and, if possible, to interdict the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common purposes*. (Passed 1828.)

9. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of *Sponsors in Baptism*, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

10. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies, and record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877.)

11. *Resolved*, That a Committee of Three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

12. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of November, 1890, and of every year thereafter, and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than October 15th. (Passed 1890.)

13. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary Fund, to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary Work in this Diocese. (Passed 1894.)

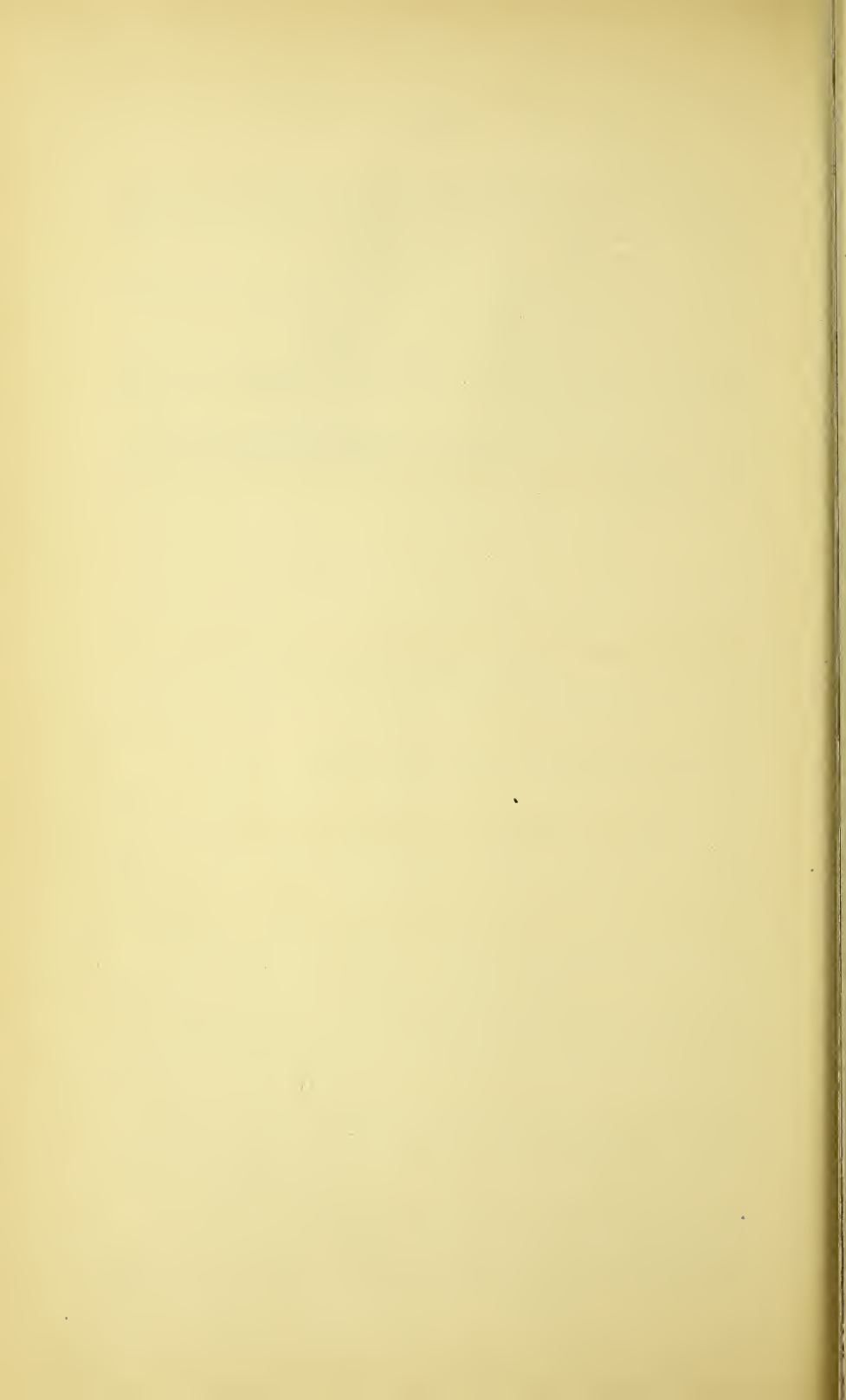
14. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the Statistics and Reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time, if he desires, but a summary is deemed sufficient. These reports to be printed alphabetically, according to the name of Church or Mission. (Passed 1895.)

15. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese, the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not, in order that accurate and correct state of the Church may be known. (Passed 1895.)

16. *Resolved*, That on and after this date, the fund known as the Bishop's Common Fund, and the income of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, be collected by the Treasurer of the Diocese, and disbursed, without compensation, under the orders of the Council. (Passed 1899.)

17. *Resolved*, That the Rector in whose Parish the Council is held be authorized to secure a Reporter, at the rate of three (\$3) dollars per diem, who will report the proceedings of the Council for the principal daily papers in the State. (Passed 1901.)

18. *Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Council be instructed to pay the traveling expenses of the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese; this resolution to cover the year ending May 1, 1903, and the future. (Passed 1903.)



CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

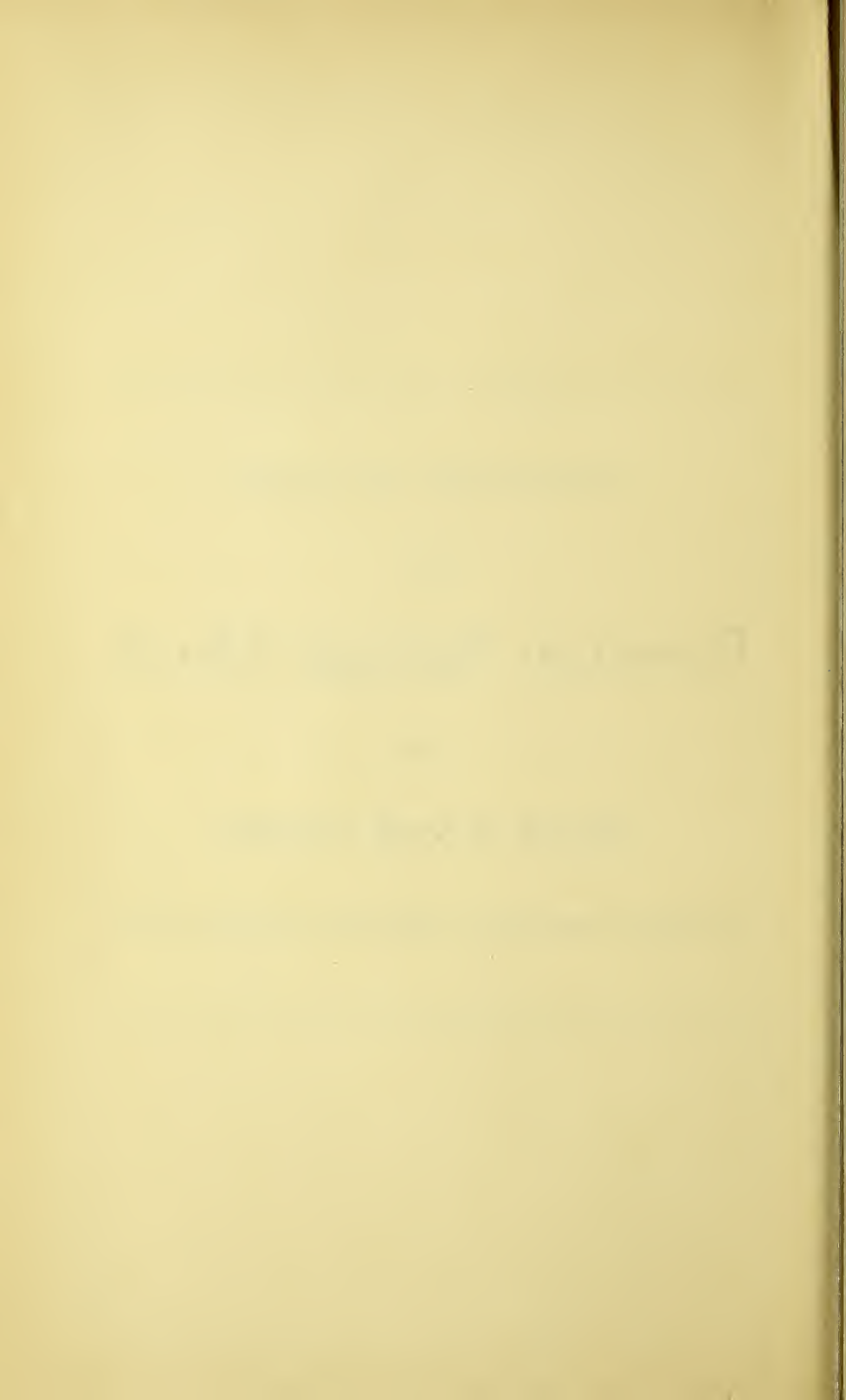
of the

Protestant Episcopal Church

in the

Diocese of South Carolina

Including All Amendments to Date, Also the Rules of Order



CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE I.

The Church in the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

Of Diocesan Council Meetings.

SECTION 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Council; or, on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting: *Provided*, That whenever a special meeting of Council is called for the purpose, in whole or in part, of electing a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, Lay Deputies from the several congregations and organized Missions in union with the Council, shall be elected after the call has been issued for such special meeting.

SEC. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease, or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority, to require a change of time or place for the meeting of a Council, either annual or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting, to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

ARTICLE III.

Of Diocesan Council Members.

SECTION 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. The Bishop, the Bishop-Coadjutor, when there is one, the General Missionary, when there is one, and every Presbyter who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of twelve calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister, or Assistant Minister of an organized Parish, or organized Mission, that is, or has been, or hereafter may be in union with the Council; or who, after a continued membership of at least twenty years in Council, is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the Ministry, shall be entitled to all the privileges as a member of the Council, and every other Clergyman, possessed of all the aforesaid qualifications prescribed in the case of the Presbyters (excepting actual residence within the Diocese), shall be entitled to a seat and a voice in the Council, but not to a vote: *Provided*, That no Clergyman who was entitled to a seat and a vote, or to a seat only, in the Annual Convention of the Diocese held in May, 1889, shall be deprived of his rights and privileges in subsequent Conventions or Councils by reason of anything in this Section contained; but such rights and privileges shall be determined by the tenor of the Article as it was of force the first day of May, 1889: *Provided, however*, That any

Clergyman shall forfeit said rights, by failure to conform to the Constitution or Canons.

SEC. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number for each Parish, and two for each organized Mission in union with the Council, shall be elected *by ballot* from among the male Communicants thereof, to represent it in the Council. The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may be appointed by the Parish, at a meeting of the members thereof; or in default of any such election by the Parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies. An equal number of Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election, to serve as alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not, from any cause, attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct Churches, or shall, in any case, have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay Member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any Church shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken and take a seat as Deputy of another Church.

SEC. 7. No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has not paid, on or before April 30th preceding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent: *Provided, however*, That no Church or Parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its Deputy or Deputies in any Council by reason of any non-payment of assessments or dues.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy, prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee, shall be laid before the Council immediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom, and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privileges in the Council: *Provided*, That if a question be made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution, by the Council itself.

ARTICLE IV.

Of a Quorum.

Fifteen members of the Clerical Order and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* Churches shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any number of either order that shall assemble may adjourn, from day to day, until a quorum is formed.

ARTICLE V.

Of the President.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex-officio* President of the Council, and in his absence, the Bishop-Coadjutor, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council; and if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

ARTICLE VI.

Of the Other Officers of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The other officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the Communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected. He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese, to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical) affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall, at all times, afford the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired. He shall also be the legal adviser of all special committees appointed by the Council desiring counsel, and perform all other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or Resolution of the Council. He shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a Deputy from a Parish in union with the Council.

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with), and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions and Rules of Order of the Council, and required by the Regulations of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SEC. 5. The Registrar shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

ARTICLE VII.

Of Deliberating and Voting in Council.

SECTION 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body; but at any time, before the result of the vote as taken is finally announced by the President, any two Clergymen, or the Deputies from any two Churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually, and the Lay Deputies by Churches (a majority from each Church having one vote), and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision. And whenever a vote is taken by ballot, the balloting shall be by Orders.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop or Bishop-Coadjutor, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice: *Provided*, That *two-thirds* of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the Churches entitled to representation, be present; otherwise, *two-thirds* of the vote of each order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE VIII.

Of Admitting Parishes or Churches into the Council.

SECTION 1. New Parishes or Churches having not less than six male adult members and fifteen Communicants, and organized Missions having not less than two male Communicants, may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner: *Application shall be made in writing* to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee, that he or they approve the organization of their Church, and stating the fact of such

organization in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, together with a certified copy of the Articles of Association; the election of Wardens and Vestrymen; their means or prospects for the support of a Minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be, enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application, the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of its session; whereupon the Council shall take such order upon *said application* as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing Churches, they shall state also the reason for their organization; the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing Church or Churches. Should the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese: *Provided, always*, That the Deputies of the Church or Parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed to vote at that meeting of the Council: *Provided, further*, That organized Missions shall not be required to present a certified copy of Articles of Association, or of the election of Wardens and Vestry, but shall fulfill the other requirements of this Article of the Constitution.

ARTICLE IX.

Of the Standing Committee.

SECTION 1. A Standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese and five Laymen, taken indiscriminately from among the actual Communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another committee be elected.

SEC. 2. At their first meeting after their appointment they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular minutes of all the proceedings and business of the committee; to preserve them carefully recorded in a book prepared for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3. They shall present to each Annual Council an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this committee, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

ARTICLE X.

Of Deputies to the General Convention.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any Deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the Ecclesiastical

authority of the Diocese, and the said Ecclesiastical authority shall there-upon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes, in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

ARTICLE XI.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

A Clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offenses enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*of offenses for which Ministers shall be tried and punished,*" and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

ARTICLE XII.

Of Altering the Constitution.

No one of these Articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any Article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal, or new Article be proposed, considered and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.

CANONS

I. OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

CANON I.

Of the Clergy.

SECTION 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Council of this Diocese, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Parishes or Cures, or of their stations as Missionaries, or of the institutions of learning, constituted by civil or ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in Parishes, Missions or institutions of learning, as above, their places of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled to seats but not votes, and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes.

SEC. 2. No Clergyman, while suspended from the Ministry, shall have a place on said list.

SEC. 3. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of Ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of the Church; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

CANON II.

Of the Organization of Missions.

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a Mission or Parish already organized desire to be organized and recognized as Missions, they shall make application to the Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promising conformity to the Constitution and Canons, doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States, and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such Missions. They may propose a name for the Mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of Missions for its support.

If the Bishop thinks such organization expedient, he, or a Presbyterian under his direction, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a Communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer; and these officers shall be appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter Week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for public worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them, under the direction of the Board of Missions.

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Council, through the Missionary, or, if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as Parishes.

CANON III.

Of the Organization of Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever any organized Mission shall contain at least *six* male adults, and *fifteen* Communicants, at least two of whom shall be males, and can provide for the support of a Minister, or whenever any other persons, under the same conditions, desire to organize a Church, they shall lay

before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a statement of their condition and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their Church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form:

"We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church at ———, County of ———, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a congregation, to be known by the name of ——— Church ———; and as such do hereby acknowledge, accede to and adopt the doctrine, discipline and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens, and E. F., G. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of ——— Church; to continue in office until Easter Monday, A. D. ———, and until others be chosen in their place. Witness our hands, this — day of ———, in the year of our Lord ———."

A certified copy of their Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any Church so organized and recognized, shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Council or not.

SEC. 2. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing Parish or Parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof; or, if the Parish or Parishes be without a Minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

SEC. 3. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for permission to organize a new Parish, they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries, aforesaid; and, if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

CANON IV.

Of Parishes and Churches in Union With the Council.

SECTION 1. Whenever any Church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Council, in addition to their constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

SEC. 2. It shall be the duty of every Parish or Church in union with the Council to send Deputies—one at least—to every Council.

SEC. 3. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form:

Diocese of South Carolina,
Parish of

THIS IS TO CERTIFY, That at a meeting of the Vestry (or congregation) of the Parish of held on the day of A. D. 190., the following named Communicants of the Church were elected (or appointed) to represent the same in the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held on the day of A. D. 190.:

Mr. Mr.
Mr. Mr.

The following Alternates were also elected:

Mr. Mr.
Mr. Mr.

(Signed)

Rector, Secretary, Wardens.

In Parishes where the congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of every Vestry to forward to the Secretary of the Council, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Council, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their Church, in order to aid him in preparing a list of members of the Council.

CANON V.

Of Dormant Parishes and Churches.

SECTION 1. Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, it shall be competent for the Bishop to provide for services in the said Parish.

SEC. 2. If any Parish or Church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to make the reports required by Section 1, of Canon XVII, Title I, of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Council, such Parish or Church shall be considered dormant.

SEC. 3. Parishes or Churches may be restored to the union with the Council by complying with the provisions of the Constitution and of Canons III and IV of this Diocese.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or Churches as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

CANON VI.

Of Annual Parish Meetings.

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every Parish or Church in this Diocese on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a Secretary be appointed.

The election of the Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the Parish or Church: *Provided*, That at such meetings and elections none shall vote except male members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

CANON VII.

Of Vestries.

SECTION 1. In every Parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two Church Wardens, and not less than three nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed. The Wardens shall always be Communicants.

SEC. 2. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected, shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish.

SEC. 3. The Church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not, then themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the Parish or Church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and, in case of his absence, one of the Wardens shall preside: *Provided*, That the provisions of this Section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established Churches.

SEC. 4. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the Church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be, imposed upon them by any General Convention, or Council of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of Divine Worship (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the Church building and furniture, books for Church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the Parish or Church is without a Minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional Clerical services, or by Lay Reading, as circumstances will permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the Church plate, records, etc., and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Council, a report of the Parish. It shall also be their further duty to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the Church—as Sunday Schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularities in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offenses by their Minister or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, faith or morals.

SEC. 6. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided for by Canon IV, Title II, of the General Digest.

SEC. 7. When a Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

CANON VIII.

Of the Calling and Organization of Councils.

SECTION 1. Notice of the meeting of any Council shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and Parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Council, and, if it be a Special Council, called as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form for Parochial reports, and those to the Parishes the form of Certificate for Deputies, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions as relate to their appointment.

SEC. 2. The organization of the Council, thus summoned, shall be preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion, with such further services as the Bishop may direct. And if he sees fit to have a sermon preached, by another than himself, he shall appoint the preacher, and an alternate.

SEC. 3. Immediately after the Council is duly organized, two Committees on Credentials shall be appointed. The first, consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the Roll of the Clergy shall be referred; the other, of three Laymen, to whom shall be referred the Roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X, Section 2. And these committees, severally, shall examine forthwith and report to the Council, upon the lists so referred; the latter specifying in their report which Parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and which are, by Article III, of the Constitution, debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Council. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

CANON IX.

Of the Secretary.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry, or congregation, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Council.

SEC. 2. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Council of this Diocese, and to every General Convention a certified list of the Clergy of this Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and Regulations of that Body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and Regulations.

SEC. 3. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

CANON X.

Of the Treasurer.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Council, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated. He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Council, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers and funds relative or belonging to the Council, which may be in his charge.

SEC. 2. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Council, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of Parishes or Churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Council.

SEC. 3. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quota of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that Body.

SEC. 4. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

CANON XI.

Of the Registrar.

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese or in any one of the Parishes; also to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of the General Convention, and to report annually to this Council.

CANON XII.

Of the Missions of the Diocese.

SECTION 1. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may, at his discretion, suspend or remove them.

SEC. 2. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop as President *ex officio*, and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a Communicant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated by each Convocation, and chosen at each Annual Council; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided. In case of a vacancy in the Board, between the meetings of the Annual Council, the Board shall have power to fill said vacancy.

SEC. 3. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where the Council is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be, *ex officio*, a member of the Board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year as they, or the Bishop, may appoint. They shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop, in the designation of Stations and appointments of Missionaries; and they shall devise means of securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report in writing, to each Annual Council, of receipts and expenditures, of Stations and Missionaries aided, of Churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light upon the Missionary work of the Diocese. At any meeting of the Board, five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

SEC. 4. For the purpose of furthering Mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into Districts, the number and boundaries of which shall be fixed, and may be changed, from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

SEC. 5. In each District the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions or otherwise—whose title shall be Archdeacon, to have general charge, under the Bishop, of Mission work in that District. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the District, to be engaged in aggressive Missionary work, and in supplying services to vacant and feeble Stations. Such Missionary shall be detached from any Parochial Cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all his acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

SEC. 6. In each District there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits, who are discharging the functions of their office, and of one or more Lay Communicants from each Parish or Mission, to be chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation.

They shall meet twice in each year, in furtherance of the Missionary work in the District; and may hold other meetings at their discretion.

At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Archdeacon shall preside.

He shall report in writing to the Council, at each Annual Session, concerning the Missionary work in his District.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its government, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

SEC. 7. At each Annual Council the Missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the evening of the *second day's session*, immediately after such service as may be appointed by the Bishop. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be made, and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

SEC. 8. No organized Parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions, except on written application, approved by the Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the Parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

SEC. 9. All Clergy receiving stipends from the Board shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer, in which shall be included a

statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the Parish or Mission which they serve; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

SEC. 10. The traveling expenses of Missionaries, and of members of the Board of Missions, shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

SEC. 11. The Bishop may appoint a Clergyman to be the General Missionary of the Diocese, whose duties shall be to assist the Bishop in caring for the Missionary work of the Church, especially the work of gathering together the scattered of the fold and extending the Church in such places as, in the judgment of the Bishop, offer opportunities. His salary shall be fixed and paid in the same manner as that of any other Missionary.

SEC. 12. That in the case of Missionaries to congregations of white persons, appointed by the Bishop, their salaries should not be less than nine hundred dollars per annum, besides a residence, or, where a residence is not provided for them, not less than one thousand dollars per annum.

II. OF MINISTERS AND THEIR DUTIES.

CANON XIII.

Of the Parish Register and Reports.

SECTION 1. Each Clergyman shall keep a Register of all baptisms, marriages and burials solemnized by him, or in his Parish by another Minister; and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons Confirmed in his Parish or congregation, and of Communicants, and baptized persons not Communicants, belonging to same.

SEC. 2. The Register so kept shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult, the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

SEC. 3. In every Parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the Parish Register, and preserved as a part of the Records of the Church. And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a Parish, to deposit this Register with the Church Wardens.

SEC. 4. Every Minister having charge of a Parish, or if any Parish be vacant, then the Wardens thereof shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Council, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or when there is no Bishop, to the President of the Council, an accurate statement, in writing, of the number of families, members of the Church, specifying the adults and children under fourteen; the number of Communicants, specifying the changes by admission, removal or death; the number of baptisms, infant and adult; of confirmations, marriages and burials; the state and condition of Sunday and Parochial Schools, if there be any, and also the number of times and the places where Divine service has been performed, the number of Communion celebrated; the amount of offerings—for Alms, for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic and Foreign—for the Parish School or any Church Institution, of assessments paid, of Rector's salary paid, paid for the support and current or other expenses of the Parish, whether by pew rents, offerings, subscriptions or otherwise, and in general for all Parochial, Diocesan general objects; also for any other matters which may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church.

SEC. 5. And every other Clergyman shall also report his official acts; or, if he have performed none, the reasons therefor.

SEC. 6. Such reports shall cover the period of a year, ending the 30th April, preceding the meeting of the Council, and they, or such portions of

them as the President shall think fit, may be read in Council, and may be entered on the Journal thereof.

SEC. 7. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary, in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any person to make out his Parochial Report, according to this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

CANON XIV.

Of Persons Wishing to Become Candidates for Orders.

Any person who desires to become a candidate for Orders in this Diocese, shall make application in writing to the Standing Committee, stating his age and previous occupation. He will also be expected to furnish the committee with the testimonials required by Canon II, Title I, of the General Convention, and give evidence that he has informed the Bishop of his intention, according to the requisitions of the same Canon.

CANON XV.

Candidates for Orders Ineligible, Etc.

No person who is a candidate for Orders shall be admitted to a seat in this Council as a Lay Deputy from any Parish or Church.

III. OF DISCIPLINE.

CANON XVI.

Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

SECTION 1. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper reference to, any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offenses enumerated in Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, or of the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial; and if satisfied, they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offense or offenses which they deemed to be contained in the evidence, and specifying the facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstance, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

SEC. 2. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all of the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyters, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the names of

two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in such case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Court for the trial of the accused.

SEC. 3. The Court shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in actual Communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and upon good cause shown in behalf of either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it failed to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Court who may be present, being no less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the depositions and other evidence read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may be called upon by the Court to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

SEC. 4. The Court, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be advisors, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the Court an opinion on any question which may arise, upon which the Court, or any member thereof, or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

SEC. 5. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Court shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting, and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by their President, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Court may see fit to prescribe. All counsel must be Communicants of the Church.

SEC. 6. If the accused do not appear, the Court may proceed to trial in his absence, or for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear, the Court shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who, thereupon, shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the Ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop, if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that he is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before the Court; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charge in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the Ministry.

SEC. 7. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee or the accused to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be

examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, an additional day, exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the Commissioner, under seal, to the Court.

SEC. 8. When the trial shall be gone through, the Court shall declare, in a writing to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentments, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty; and if guilty of disorderly conduct, or of violation of the Constitution or of Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offenses enumerated in Section 1, Canon II, Title II, of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings, to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Court, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But, if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Court shall be constituted, as hereinbefore provided (excluding the members of the former Court), before which the proceedings shall be conducted, as before provided.

SEC. 9. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges, the Bishop (such confession being made to him, or being certified to him by the Court), shall proceed to pass sentence; and if, when put upon his trial before the Court, the accused shall neither admit nor deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

SEC. 10. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Council at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Court, and his sentence thereupon.

SEC. 11. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section 2, Canon II, Title II, of the General Convention. And whenever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of the opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts, and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as are herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

SEC. 12. The expense incident to the trial of any Minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Council. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several Parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Council by Canon XIX.

IV. MISCELLANEOUS.

CANON XVII.

Of the State of the Church.

At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, the Address of the Bishop, the Parochial Reports, and all other reports made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon.

From these materials it shall be the duty of the committee to prepare a report of the condition of the progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

CANON XVIII.

Of Expenses and Assessments.

The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon each Church in union therewith, an assessment sufficient to defray the regular and incidental expenses of the Diocese, and also an assessment for the support of the Episcopate. These assessments shall not exceed the sum of *fifty cents* for each Communicant, for Diocesan expenses, nor *fifty cents* for the Bishop's Fund.

The amount of said assessment shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments the Parish shall be responsible.

CANON XIX.

Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.

SECTION 1. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Council. Nor shall any Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Council in which it was proposed, except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. But if approved by a majority of the Council, it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Council.

SEC. 2. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or Section) of Canon—is hereby amended so as to read as follows:"

SEC. 3. All former Canons of this Council, not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

CANON XX.

Trustees of the Diocese.

In pursuance of the Act of the General Assembly providing for the substitution of a Board of Trustees of the Diocese, in the place and in stead of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the same, as Trustees under a former Act, approved on the 20th day of February, 1901.

SECTION 1. There shall be a Board of Trustees, to consist of the Bishop, *ex officio*, and eight Communicants of the Diocese, that is to say, three Presbyters and five Laymen, to be elected by ballot of both Orders, immediately upon the adoption of this Canon; of which one Presbyter and one Layman shall hold office for two years; one Presbyter and one Layman for four years; one Presbyter and one Layman for six years, and two Laymen for eight years. The respective terms of the members of the said Board so elected, to be determined by lots at the first meeting of the said Board after the said election; which meeting for organization shall take place at such time and place as the Bishop of the Diocese shall determine, who shall summon the members of the same for that purpose.

SEC. 2. The members of the said Board shall hold office until their successors, respectively, shall be elected under this Canon. When the term for which any Trustees shall have been elected shall be about to expire, the next Annual Council sitting prior to such expiration shall elect their successors, who shall hold their offices for the term of eighth years, so that two members of the said Board shall be elected at each Annual Council. In case of a vacancy occurring in the said Board by reason of the death or resignation of any member of the same, the Board shall

choose some Communicant of the Church, Presbyter or Layman, as the case may be, to fill said vacancy, and the person so chosen shall hold office for the unexpired term of the person so vacating the same, or until his successor be elected by the Council.

SEC. 3. The Board shall elect a Secretary and Treasurer, either from their own number, or some other Communicant of the Church in the Diocese, who shall be required to give bonds amounting to three-fourths of all bonds, stocks, securities or money which may be entrusted to his keeping, unless the same shall be reduced by resolution adopted by two-thirds of all the members of the Board, and shall receive a salary of not more than five per cent. of the net income of the property in his care and custody.

SEC. 4. The Board shall make a report to each Annual Council of the Diocese upon the first day of its meeting, of all their actings and doings, with a detailed statement of all funds in their hands, the investment thereof, and of all changes made by them in investments during the preceding year.

SEC. 5. The Board shall determine and appoint times for regular meetings of the same, and shall provide for the calling of extra meetings, and of the notification of the same.

SEC. 6. Five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of the said Board.

CANON XXI.

Of the Church Home and Orphanage.

SECTION 1. The Institution known as the Church Home is hereby recognized and adopted as the Institution of the Diocese for the purpose of caring for aged women and orphans or destitute children.

SEC. 2. There shall be annually elected by Council eight Trustees of the said "The Church Home" (three from among the Clergy and five Communicants from among the Laity), who shall hold office until their successors are duly elected and qualify, and who, together with four other Trustees, to be elected by the Church Home itself, shall control and manage the Home and Orphanage. The Bishop shall be, *ex officio*, a member and the President of the said Board of Trustees; which Board shall annually report to the Council.

RULES OF ORDER

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.

2. The election of a Treasurer.

3. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz.: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.

4. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.

5. The appointment by the President of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.

6. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

7. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.

9. The appointment of Special Committees.

10. Miscellaneous Business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The Anniversary Sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, may be preached on the second day after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the Chair, the daily order of proceedings, after the first day, shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.

2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.

3. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.

4. The election of Delegates to the General Convention, when in order.

5. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.

6. The election of Trustees of the Diocese, when in order.

7. The election of Trustees of St. Mary's, Raleigh, when in order.

8. The election of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, when in order.

9. Reports to be called for in the following order:

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on Finance.

Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Committee on State of the Church.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Trustees of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.
 Trustees of the Church Home.
 Committees appointed at Preceding Council.
 Special Committees.
 Miscellaneous Business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the Chair.

VI. The delegation of each Church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave, or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat, and without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during the same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question, no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the Church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the Rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no votes shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes: *Provided*, That the Roll of the Clergy shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers *first*, and immediately thereupon the Roll of the Churches shall be called and their votes deposited with the Tellers.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council, unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same Church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the House, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried, shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolution. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table, and to postpone indefinitely, shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member, unless full and sufficient reason be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All Special Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council, the President *shall*, or any member *may*, call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined

in the first instance without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the Chair, but the substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended, without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIII. The foregoing Rules of Order shall be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.



